

# **HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

## **PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TOGETHER WITH INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S LIMITED REVIEW REPORT AT 31 MARCH 2019**

**(Convenience translation of publicly announced consolidated financial statements and independent auditor's limited review report at 31 March 2019, See Note I. of Section Three)**

## **AUDITOR'S REVIEW REPORT ON INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

(Convenience translation of the independent auditor's review report originally issued in Turkish, See Note I of Section Three)

To the General Assembly of HSBC Bank A.Ş.;

### ***Introduction***

We have reviewed the consolidated balance sheet of HSBC Bank A.Ş. ("the Bank") and its subsidiaries (collectively referred to as the "Group") at 31 March 2019 and the related consolidated statement of profit or loss, consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, consolidated statement of changes in shareholders' equity, consolidated statement of cash flows and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory notes to the consolidated financial statements for the three-month-period then ended. The Bank Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of interim financial information in accordance with the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency ("BRSA") Accounting and Financial Reporting Legislation" which includes "Regulation on Accounting Applications for Banks and Safeguarding of Documents" published in the Official Gazette no.26333 dated 1 November 2006, and other regulations on accounting records of Banks published by Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency and circulars and interpretations published by BRSA and Turkish Accounting Standard 34 "Interim Financial Reporting" for those matters not regulated by the aforementioned regulations. Our responsibility is to express a conclusion on these interim financial statements based on our review.

### ***Scope of Review***

We conducted our review in accordance with the Standard on Review Engagements (SRE) 2410, "Limited Review of Interim Financial Information Performed by the Independent Auditor of the Entity". A review of interim financial information consists of making inquiries, primarily of persons responsible for financial reporting process, and applying analytical and other review procedures. A review of interim financial information is substantially less in scope than an independent audit performed in accordance with the Independent Auditing Standards and the objective of which is to express an opinion on the financial statements. Consequently, a review of the interim financial information does not provide assurance that the audit firm will be aware of all significant matters which would have been identified in an audit. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion.

### ***Conclusion***

Based on our review, nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the accompanying consolidated financial information do not present fairly in all material respects the financial position of HSBC Bank A.Ş. and its consolidated subsidiaries at 31 March 2019 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the three-month-period then ended in accordance with the BRSA Accounting and Financial Reporting Legislation.

### ***Report on other regulatory requirements arising from legislation***

Based on our review, nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the financial information provided in the accompanying interim report in Section Seven, is not consistent with the reviewed financial statements and disclosures in all material respects.

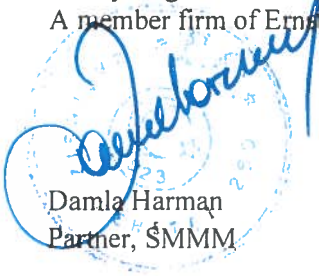
### **Other Matter**

The consolidated financial statements of the Bank as of 31 December 2018 were audited and consolidated financial statements for the three-month period ended 31 March 2018 of the Bank were reviewed by another independent audit firm and this audit firm expressed an unqualified opinion and conclusion in their audit report dated 28 February 2019 and review report dated 24 May 2018 respectively.

### ***Additional Paragraph for Convenience Translation***

The effects of differences between accounting principles and standards explained in detail in Section Three and accounting principles generally accepted in countries in which the accompanying consolidated financial statements are to be distributed and International Financial Reporting Standards (“IFRS”) have not been quantified in the accompanying consolidated financial statements. Accordingly, the accompanying consolidated financial statements are not intended to present the financial position, results of operations and changes in financial position and cash flows in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in such countries and IFRS.

Güney Bağımsız Denetim ve Serbest Muhasebeci Mali Müşavirlik Anonim Şirketi  
A member firm of Ernst & Young Global Limited



Damla Harman  
Partner, ŞMMM

İstanbul, 23 May 2019



CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED CONSOLIDATED  
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND REVIEW REPORT  
ORIGINALLY ISSUED IN TURKISH, SEE IN NOTE I. OF SECTION THREE

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL REPORT OF HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS FINANCIAL  
AFFILIATES AS OF AND FOR THE THREE MONTH PERIOD ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

Address of Bank's Headquarters : Büyükdere Caddesi No 128 Esentepe, Şişli 34394, İstanbul  
Telephone/Fax : (0212) 376 40 00 / (0212) 336 29 39  
Web-site : www.hsbc.com.tr  
Contact E-mail Address : hsbchaberlesmemerkezi@hsbc.com.tr

The consolidated financial report for the three month period prepared in accordance with Communiqué on the Financial Statements and the Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Publicly Announced as regulated by Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency, is comprised of the following sections:

- GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT PARENT BANK
- CONSOLIDATED INTERIM FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF PARENT BANK
- EXPLANATIONS ON ACCOUNTING POLICIES APPLIED IN THE RELATED PERIOD
- INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL STRUCTURE AND RISK MANAGEMENT OF THE GROUP WHICH IS UNDER CONSOLIDATION
- EXPLANATORY DISCLOSURES AND FOOTNOTES ON CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
- INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S LIMITED REVIEW REPORT
- INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT

Our subsidiaries, affiliates and jointly controlled partnership of which financial statements have been consolidated within the framework of this period's consolidated financial statements are:

	Participations	Subsidiaries	Investments
I.	HSBC Yatırım ve Menkul Değerler A.Ş.	-	-

The consolidated financial statements for the three month period and related explanations and footnotes in this report are prepared in accordance with the Regulation on Banks' Accounting Applications and Principles and Procedures Concerning the Preservation of Documents, Turkish Accounting Standards, Turkish Financial Reporting Standards and annexes interpretations thereof and are denominated as **TL thousand** unless otherwise specified, are held to subject to independent limited review and are presented enclosed.

Hamit Aydoğan  
Vice President of the  
Executive Board

Süleyman Selim Kervancı  
General  
Manager

Burçin Ozan  
Financial Reporting  
Assistant General  
Manager

Yerliozan Kül  
Group Head

Robert Adrian Underwood  
Head of  
Audit Committee

Neslihan Erkazancı  
Member of  
Audit Committee

Information about the responsible personnel whom questions may be asked:

Name-Surname/Title : Burcu Eker/Manager  
Tel : (0212) 376 4157  
Fax : (0212) 376 4912

HSBC Bank A.Ş.

Sicil Numarası: İstanbul Ticaret Sicil Müdürlüğü - 268376

Ticaret Ünvanı: HSBC Bank A.Ş.

Şirket Merkezi: Esentepe Mah. Büyükdere Cad. No: 128 Şişli 34394 İstanbul

Sicile Kayıtlı Olduğu Yer: Esentepe Mah. Büyükdere Cad. No: 128 Şişli 34394 İstanbul - İstanbul Ticaret Sicil Md.

Web Adresi: www.hsbc.com.tr

İrtibat Bilgileri Tel: 0212 376 40 00 Fax: 0212 336 29 39 / 336 26 38 / 336 21 41 / 336 22 60

	<b>Page</b>
<b><u>SECTION ONE</u></b>	
<b>General Information About the Parent Bank</b>	
I. The Parent Bank's Foundation Date, Start-Up Status, History Regarding The Changes In This Status	1
II. Explanation About The Parent Bank's Capital Structure, Shareholders Of The Bank Who Are In Charge Of The Management And/OR Auditing Of The Parent Bank Directly Or Indirectly, Changes In These Matters (If Any) And The Group That The Bank Belongs To	1
III. Explanation On The Board Of Directors, Members Of The Audit Committee, President And Executive Vice Presidents, If Available, Shares Of The Parent Bank They Possess, And Their Areas Of Responsibilities	2
IV. Information On Individuals Or Institutions Owning The Preferred Shares Of The Parent Bank	3
V. Summary Information On The Parent Bank's Activities And Services	3
VI. Other Matters	3
VII. Information Of Institutions In Consolidation Scope	
VIII. Differences Between The Communiqué On Preparation Of Consolidated Financial Statements Of Banks And Turkish Accounting Standards And Short Explanation About Institutions Subject To Full Consolidation Method Or Proportional Consolidation And Institutions Which Are Deducted From Equity Or Not Included In These Three Methods	4
IX. The Existing Or Potential, Actual Or Legal Obstacles On The Transfer Of Shareholders' Equity Between The Parent Bank And Its Subsidiaries Or Reimbursement Of Liabilities	4
<b><u>SECTION TWO</u></b>	
<b>Consolidated Financial Statements of the Group</b>	
I. Consolidated Balance Sheet	6
II. Consolidated Statement Of Off-Balance Sheet Commitments	10
III. Consolidated Statement Of Profit Or Loss	12
IV. Consolidated Statement Of Profit Or Loss And Other Comprehensive Income	14
V. Consolidated Statement Of Changes In Shareholders' Equity	15
VI. Consolidated Statement Of Cash Flows	17
<b><u>SECTION THREE</u></b>	
<b>Explanations on Accounting Policies</b>	
I. Explanations On Basis Of Presentation	19
II. Explanations On Strategy Of Using Financial Instruments And Explanations On Foreign Currency Transactions	20
III. Explanations On Consolidated Investments In Associates And Subsidiaries	21
IV. Explanations On Forward Transactions, Options And Derivative Instruments	21
V. Explanations On Interest Income And Expenses	21
VI. Explanations On Fee And Commission Income And Expenses	21
VII. Explanations On Financial Assets	22
VIII. Explanations On Expected Credit Losses	24
IX. Derecognition Of Financial Instruments	27
X. Explanations On Prior Period Accounting Policies	28
XI. Explanations On Offsetting Financial Instruments	28
XII. Explanations On Sales And Repurchase Agreements And Securities' Lending Transactions	29
XIII. Explanations On Property And Equipment Held For Sale Purpose And Related To Discontinued Operations And Liabilities Related With These Assets	29
XIV. Explanations On Goodwill And Other Intangible Assets	29
XV. Explanations On Property And Equipment	30
XVI. Explanations On Leasing Transactions	30
XVII. Explanations On Provisions And Contingent Liabilities	30
XVIII. Explanations On Contingent Assets	31
XIX. Explanations On Obligations Related To Employee Rights	31
XX. Explanations On Taxation	31
XXI. Explanations On Borrowings	33
XXII. Explanations On Issuance Of Share Certificates	33
XXIII. Explanations On Avalized Drafts And Acceptances	33
XXIV. Explanations On Government Incentives	33
XXV. Explanations On Operating Segments	33
XXVI. Explanations On TFRS 9 Financial Instruments	33
XXVII. Profit Reserves And Profit Distribution	34
XXVIII. Earnings/Loss Per Share	35
XXIX. Cash And Cash Equivalents	35
XXX. Related Parties	35
XXXI. Reclassifications	35
XXXII. Other Matters	35
<b><u>SECTION FOUR</u></b>	
<b>Explanations Related to Financial Position and Risk Management</b>	
I. Explanations Related To Components Of Consolidated Shareholders' Equity	36
II. Explanations On Consolidated Credit Risk	43
III. Explanations On Consolidated Counter Cyclical Capital Buffer Ratio Calculation	43
IV. Explanations On Consolidated Currency Risk	44
V. Explanations On Consolidated Interest Rate Risk	46
VI. Explanations On Position Risk Of Equity Securities In Banking Book	48
VII. Explanations On Consolidated Liquidity Risk Management And Liquidity Coverage Ratio	48
VIII. Explanations On Consolidated Leverage Ratio	54
IX. Explanations On Risk Management	56
X. Explanations On The Presentation Of Financial Assets And Liabilities At Their Fair Values	57
XI. Explanations On The Activities Carried Out On Behalf And Account Of Other People	57
XII. Explanations On Operating Segments	57
<b><u>SECTION FIVE</u></b>	
<b>Explanations and Notes Related to Consolidated Financial Statements</b>	
I. Explanations And Notes Related To Consolidated Assets	59
II. Explanations And Notes Related To Consolidated Liabilities	72
III. Explanations And Notes Related To Consolidated Off-Balance Sheet Accounts	82
IV. Explanations And Notes Related To Consolidated Income Statement	85
V. Explanations And Notes Related To Consolidated Changes In Shareholders' Equity	93
VI. Explanations And Notes Related To Consolidated Statement Of Cash Flows	94
VII. Explanations And Notes Related To Group's Risk Group	95
VIII. Explanations And Notes Related To Domestic, Foreign, Off-Shore Branches Or Affiliates And Foreign Representatives Of The Group	97
IX. Explanations And Notes Related To Subsequent Events	97
<b><u>SECTION SIX</u></b>	
<b>Explanations on Independent Auditor's Limited Review Report</b>	
I. Explanations On Independent Auditor's Review Report	98
II. Explanations And Notes Prepared By The Independent Auditor	98
<b><u>SECTION SEVEN</u></b>	
<b>Interim Activity Report</b>	
I. Interim Activity Report Which Will Include Evaluations From Chairman Of The Board Of Directors And Chief Executive Officer Related To Activities In The Interim Period	99

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE IN NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

---

**SECTION ONE**

**GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE PARENT BANK**

**I. THE PARENT BANK’S FOUNDATION DATE, START-UP STATUS, HISTORY REGARDING THE CHANGES IN THIS STATUS**

It has been approved by the decision of the Council of Ministers dated 27 June 1990 and numbered 90/644 that HSBC Bank A.Ş. (“the Bank”, “the Parent Bank”, “HSBC Bank”) was established to conduct banking activities and the articles of association published in the Official Gazette No. 2611 dated 18 September 1990. The Parent Bank is a foreign-capitalized bank which has been registered in accordance with the Law on Encouraging Foreign Investments numbered 6224. On 20 September 2001, the ‘Share Sales Agreement’ regarding the sale of all shares of Demirbank T.A.Ş., which was under in Saving Deposit Insurance Fund, was signed by the Parent Bank’s main shareholder HSBC Bank Plc. According to this agreement, the required procedures shall be completed by 31 October 2001 and all shares of the Demirbank T.A.Ş., together with a part of the assets and liabilities shall be transferred to HSBC Bank Plc on 31 October 2001. In 14 December 2001, Demirbank T.A.Ş. and the Parent Bank merged under the name of HSBC Bank Anonim Şirketi and continued its activities. Based on the approval of the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency dated 21 June 2017, 10,01% share of HSBC Bank Plc.’s 100% ownership of the Bank’s capital was transferred to HSBC Bank Middle East Limited and remaining 89,99% share of HSBC Bank Plc. was transferred to HSBC Middle East Holdings B.V. through share transfer agreement dated 29 June 2017.

**II. EXPLANATION ABOUT THE BANK’S CAPITAL STRUCTURE, SHAREHOLDERS OF THE PARENT BANK WHO ARE IN CHARGE OF THE MANAGEMENT AND/OR AUDITING OF THE BANK DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, CHANGES IN THESE MATTERS (IF ANY) AND THE GROUP THAT THE BANK BELONGS TO**

As of 31 March 2019, the Parent Bank’s nominal capital amounting to TL 652.290 is dividend to 65.229.000.000 shares with a nominal value of TL 0,01. Based on the approval of the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency dated 21 June 2017, 10,01% share of HSBC Bank Plc.’s 100% ownership of the Parent Bank’s capital was transferred to HSBC Bank Middle East Limited and remaining 89,99% share of HSBC Bank Plc. was transferred to HSBC Middle East Holdings B.V. through share transfer agreement dated 29 June 2017. As of 31 March 2019 there has been no changes regarding the Parent Bank’s capital structure and shareholders of the Bank who are in charge of the management or auditing of the Bank directly or indirectly.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE IN NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**III. EXPLANATION ON THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, MEMBERS OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE, PRESIDENT AND EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENTS, IF AVAILABLE, SHARES OF THE PARENT BANK THEY POSSESS AND THEIR AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITIES**

<b><u>Title</u></b>	<b><u>Name</u></b>	<b><u>Responsibility</u></b>	<b><u>Education</u></b>
<b>Chairman of the Board:</b>	David Gordon ELDON	Chairman	Undergraduate
<b>Vice President of the Executive Board:</b>	Hamit AYDOĞAN	Deputy Chairman	Undergraduate
<b>Board of Directors:</b>	Süleyman Selim KERVANCI	Member, CEO	Graduate
	Robert Adrian UNDERWOOD	Member	Undergraduate
	Mehmet Gani SÖNMEZ	Member	Undergraduate
	Edward Michael FLANDERS	Member	Undergraduate
	Neslihan ERKAZANCI	Member	Undergraduate
	Georges EL HEDERY	Member	Graduate
<b>CEO:</b>	Süleyman Selim KERVANCI	CEO	Graduate
<b>Head of Internal Audit:</b>	Umut PASİN	Head of Internal Audit	Undergraduate
<b>Deputy CEO:</b>	Rüçhan ÇANDAR	Technology and Services	Graduate
<b>Executive Vice Presidents:</b>	Anthony WRIGHT	Credit and Risk	Graduate
	Yiğit ARSLANCIK	Corporate and Investment Banking	Graduate
	Ayşe YENEL	Retail Banking	Undergraduate
	Burçin OZAN	Finance	Undergraduate
	Rüçhan ÇANDAR	Technology and Services	Graduate
	Funda TEMOÇİN AYDOĞAN	Human Resources	Undergraduate
	İbrahim Namık AKSEL	Treasury and Capital Markets	Graduate
<b>Audit Committee:</b>	Robert Adrian UNDERWOOD	Head of the Audit Committee	Graduate
	Neslihan ERKAZANCI	Member of the Audit Committee	Undergraduate

The individuals mentioned above do not possess any share of the Parent Bank.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE IN NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**IV. INFORMATION ON INDIVIDUALS OR INSTITUTIONS OWNING THE PREFERRED SHARES OF THE PARENT BANK**

<b>Name/Commercial Title</b>	<b>Share Amounts (Nominal) (*)</b>	<b>Share Percentages</b>	<b>Paid-in capital (Nominal) (*)</b>	<b>Unpaid Portion</b>
HSBC Middle East Holdings B.V.	586.995.771	89,99%	586.995.771	-
HSBC Bank Middle East Limited	65.294.226	10,01%	65.294.226	-

(\*) The amounts are expressed in full TL.

**V. SUMMARY INFORMATION ON THE PARENT BANK’S ACTIVITIES AND SERVICES**

The Parent Bank’s activities in accordance with related regulations and the articles of association of the Parent Bank summarized are as follows;

- To accept all kinds of deposits both in Turkish Lira and in foreign currency,
- To provide funds in Turkish Lira and foreign exchange, for own use or as an intermediary,
- To launch cash and non-cash loans,
- To perform discount and purchase activities,
- To perform order transmissions brokerage, transactions brokerage, portfolios brokerage, restricted custody and general custody activities in accordance with Capital Markets regulations,
- To perform factoring activities,
- To perform payment services.

In addition to regular banking operations in accordance to the articles of association, the Parent Bank also provides insurance intermediary services as an agency of Axa Sigorta, Zurich Sigorta, Allianz Hayat ve Emeklilik, Allianz Sigorta, Gulf Sigorta, Euler Hermes and Anadolu Hayat Emeklilik, and JLT Sigorta ve Brokerlık through its branches and investment intermediary services, also undertaking the role of steering customers for portfolio sharing as an agent for transmitting orders of HSBC Yatırım.

As of 31 March 2019, the Parent Bank has 82 branches dispersed throughout the country (31 December 2018: 82 branches).

As of 31 March 2019, the number of employees of the Group is 2.203 (31 December 2018: 2.258).

**VI. OTHER MATTERS**

Unless otherwise stated, the consolidated financial statements and explanations and notes regarding the consolidated financial statements have been prepared in thousands of Turkish Lira.

**VII. INFORMATION OF INSTITUTIONS IN CONSOLIDATION SCOPE**

Parent Company “the Bank” and HSBC Yatırım Menkul Değerler A.Ş. (“HSBC Yatırım”) that is owned by the Bank and HSBC Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. (“HSBC Portföy”) that is the subsidiary of the HSBC Yatırım are taken into consolidation scope.

The subsidiaries consolidated along with the Parent Bank are referred to as “the Group” in this report.

The consolidated financial statements 8 November 2006 and 26340 in the Official Gazette published the “Bank Communiqué on Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements” and “Consolidated Turkey to the Financial Statements Financial Reporting Standards” (“IFRS 10”) was prepared in accordance with the provisions.



**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE IN NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

---

**VIII. DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE COMMUNIQUE ON PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF BANKS AND TURKISH ACCOUNTING STANDARDS AND SHORT EXPLANATION ABOUT INSTITUTIONS SUBJECT TO FULL CONSOLIDATION METHOD OR PROPORTIONAL CONSOLIDATION AND INSTITUTIONS WHICH ARE DEDUCTED FROM EQUITY OR NOT INCLUDED IN THESE THREE METHODS**

Due to differences between the Communiqué on Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements of Banks and Turkish Accounting Standards, the non-financial associates, HSBC Ödeme Sistemleri ve Bilgisayar Teknolojileri Basın Yayın ve Müşteri Hizmetleri A.Ş. are not consolidated in the consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with TAS based on line-by-line method. The Bank’s subsidiary HSBC Yatırım ve Menkul Değerler A.Ş. is included in the scope of consolidation by line-by-line method.

**IX. THE EXISTING OR POTENTIAL, ACTUAL OR LEGAL OBSTACLES ON THE TRANSFER OF SHAREHOLDERS’ EQUITY BETWEEN THE PARENT BANK AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES OR REIMBURSEMENT OF LIABILITIES**

None.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE IN NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

---

**SECTION TWO**

**CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

- I. Consolidated Balance Sheet**
- II. Consolidated Statement of Off - Balance Sheet**
- III. Consolidated Statement of Profit or Loss**
- IV. Consolidated Statement of Profit or Loss and Other Comprehensive Income**
- V. Consolidated Statement of Changes in Shareholders’ Equity**
- VI. Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows**

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED IN  
TURKISH, SEE IN NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS OF 31 MARCH 2019  
(STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION)**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**SECTION TWO  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

I. BALANCE SHEET	Note (Section Five I)	Reviewed Current Period (31.03.2019)		
		TL	FC	Total
		<b>ASSETS</b>		
<b>I. FINANCIAL ASSETS (NET)</b>		<b>1.952.725</b>	<b>11.901.772</b>	<b>13.854.497</b>
<b>1.1 Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>		<b>1.144.258</b>	<b>10.820.174</b>	<b>11.964.432</b>
1.1.1 Cash and Balances with Central Bank	(I-a)	110.131	3.531.360	3.641.491
1.1.2 Banks	(I-c)	501.149	446.411	947.560
1.1.3 Money Market Placements		533.795	6.842.403	7.376.198
1.1.4 Expected Loss Provision (-)		817	-	817
<b>1.2 Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss</b>	<b>(I-b)</b>	<b>208.993</b>	<b>34.957</b>	<b>243.950</b>
1.2.1 Government Debt Securities		203.426	15.544	218.970
1.2.2 Equity Instruments		5.567	19.413	24.980
1.2.3 Other Financial Assets		-	-	-
<b>1.3 Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income</b>	<b>(I-d)</b>	<b>486.334</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>486.334</b>
1.3.1 Government Debt Securities		486.334	-	486.334
1.3.2 Equity Instruments		-	-	-
1.3.3 Other Financial Assets		-	-	-
<b>1.4 Derivative Financial Assets</b>	<b>(I-b)</b>	<b>113.140</b>	<b>1.046.641</b>	<b>1.159.781</b>
1.4.1 Derivative Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss		113.140	1.046.641	1.159.781
1.4.2 Derivative Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income	(I-k)	-	-	-
<b>II. FINANCIAL ASSETS MEASURED AT AMORTIZED COST (NET)</b>	<b>(I-e)</b>	<b>9.289.872</b>	<b>5.979.225</b>	<b>15.269.097</b>
<b>2.1 Loans</b>		<b>10.733.865</b>	<b>5.979.225</b>	<b>16.713.090</b>
<b>2.2 Lease Receivables</b>	<b>(I-j)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>2.3 Factoring Receivables</b>		<b>144.181</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>144.181</b>
<b>2.4 Other Financial Assets Measured at Amortized Cost</b>	<b>(I-f)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
2.4.1 Government Debt Securities		-	-	-
2.4.2 Other Financial Assets		-	-	-
<b>2.5 Expected Credit Losses (-)</b>		<b>1.588.174</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.588.174</b>
<b>III. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT HELD FOR SALE PURPOSE AND RELATED TO DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (NET)</b>	<b>(I-p)</b>	<b>1.284</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.284</b>
3.1 Held for Sale Purpose		1.284	-	1.284
3.2 Related to Discontinued Operations		-	-	-
<b>IV. EQUITY INVESTMENTS</b>		<b>220</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>220</b>
<b>4.1 Investments in Associates (Net)</b>	<b>(I-g)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
4.1.1 Accounted Under Equity Method		-	-	-
4.1.2 Unconsolidated Associates		-	-	-
<b>4.2 Subsidiaries (Net)</b>	<b>(I-h)</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>220</b>
4.2.1 Unconsolidated Financial Subsidiaries		-	-	-
4.2.2 Unconsolidated Non-Financial Subsidiaries		220	-	220
<b>4.3 Entities under Common Control (Joint Venture) (Net)</b>	<b>(I-i)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
4.3.1 Joint Ventures Valued Based on Equity Method		-	-	-
4.3.2 Unconsolidated Joint Ventures		-	-	-
<b>V. TANGIBLE ASSETS (Net)</b>	<b>(I-l)</b>	<b>254.806</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>254.806</b>
<b>VI. INTANGIBLE ASSETS (Net)</b>	<b>(I-m)</b>	<b>150.018</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>150.018</b>
6.1 Goodwill		-	-	-
6.2 Other		150.018	-	150.018
<b>VII. INVESTMENT PROPERTY (Net)</b>	<b>(I-n)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>VIII. CURRENT TAX ASSET</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>IX. DEFERRED TAX ASSET</b>	<b>(I-o)</b>	<b>224.336</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>224.336</b>
<b>X. OTHER ASSETS</b>	<b>(I-r)</b>	<b>155.213</b>	<b>303.172</b>	<b>458.385</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>12.028.474</b>	<b>18.184.169</b>	<b>30.212.643</b>

(\* The necessary reclassifications have been made in the prior year's consolidated financial statements in order to be comparable with the current period consolidated financial statements in the new financial statements format published by the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency (“BRSA”) on 1 February 2019. The prior period consolidated financial statements and related disclosures are not presented comparatively with the current period consolidated financial statements as they are not restated as permitted by TFRS 9 transition rules. The prior period consolidated financial statements are presented with their prior reported versions.

The accompanying explanations and notes set out on pages 19 to 98 form an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED IN  
TURKISH, SEE IN NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS OF 31 DECEMBER 2018  
(STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION)**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

I. BALANCE SHEET	Note (Section Five I)	Audited Prior Period (31.12.2018)		
		TL	FC	Total
		<b>ASSETS</b>		
<b>I. FINANCIAL ASSETS (NET)</b>		<b>3.305.188</b>	<b>12.790.209</b>	<b>16.095.397</b>
<b>1.1 Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>		<b>2.741.578</b>	<b>11.794.327</b>	<b>14.535.905</b>
1.1.1 Cash and Balances with Central Bank	(I-a)	2.340.898	3.724.557	6.065.455
1.1.2 Banks	(I-c)	30.422	24.541	54.963
1.1.3 Money Markets		370.258	8.045.229	8.415.487
<b>1.2 Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss</b>	<b>(I-b)</b>	<b>22.298</b>	<b>24.938</b>	<b>47.236</b>
1.2.1 Government Debt Securities		16.731	10.282	27.013
1.2.2 Equity Instruments		5.567	14.656	20.223
1.2.3 Other Financial Assets		-	-	-
<b>1.3 Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income</b>	<b>(I-d)</b>	<b>511.129</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>511.129</b>
1.3.1 Government Debt Securities		511.129	-	511.129
1.3.2 Equity Instruments		-	-	-
1.3.3 Other Financial Assets		-	-	-
<b>1.4 Financial Assets Measured at Amortized Cost</b>	<b>(I-f)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
1.4.1 Government Debt Securities		-	-	-
1.4.2 Other Financial Assets		-	-	-
<b>1.5 Derivative Financial Assets</b>	<b>(I-b)</b>	<b>30.183</b>	<b>970.944</b>	<b>1.001.127</b>
1.5.1 Derivative Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss		30.183	970.944	1.001.127
1.5.2 Derivative Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income	(I-k)	-	-	-
<b>II. LOANS (Net)</b>	<b>(I-e)</b>	<b>9.863.914</b>	<b>5.834.658</b>	<b>15.698.572</b>
<b>2.1 Loans</b>		<b>9.619.889</b>	<b>5.695.262</b>	<b>15.315.151</b>
2.1.1 Loans Measured at Amortized Cost		9.619.889	5.695.262	15.315.151
2.1.2 Loans at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss		-	-	-
2.1.3 Loans at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income		-	-	-
<b>2.2 Lease Receivables</b>	<b>(I-j)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
2.2.1 Financial Lease Receivables		-	-	-
2.2.2 Operating Lease Receivables		-	-	-
2.2.3 Unearned Income (-)		-	-	-
<b>2.3 Factoring Receivables</b>		<b>52.886</b>	<b>139.396</b>	<b>192.282</b>
2.3.1 Measured at Amortized Cost		52.886	139.396	192.282
2.3.2 Fair Value Through Profit or Loss		-	-	-
2.3.3 Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income		-	-	-
<b>2.4 Non-Performing Loans</b>		<b>881.914</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>881.914</b>
<b>2.5 Specific Provisions (-)</b>		<b>690.775</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>690.775</b>
<b>III. NON-CURRENT ASSETS OR DISPOSAL GROUPS “HELD FOR SALE” AND “HELD FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS” (Net)</b>	<b>(I-p)</b>	<b>1.369</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.369</b>
3.1 Held for Sale Purpose		1.369	-	1.369
3.2 Related to Discontinued Operations		-	-	-
<b>IV. EQUITY INVESTMENTS</b>		<b>220</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>220</b>
<b>4.1 Investments in Associates (Net)</b>	<b>(I-g)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
4.1.1 Associates Valued Based on Equity Method		-	-	-
4.1.2 Unconsolidated Associates		-	-	-
<b>4.2 Investment in Subsidiaries (Net)</b>	<b>(I-h)</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>220</b>
4.2.1 Unconsolidated Financial Subsidiaries		-	-	-
4.2.2 Unconsolidated Non-Financial Subsidiaries		220	-	220
<b>4.3 Jointly Controlled Partnerships (Joint Ventures) (Net)</b>	<b>(I-i)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
4.3.1 Joint Ventures Valued Based on Equity Method		-	-	-
4.3.2 Unconsolidated Joint Ventures		-	-	-
<b>V. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT (Net)</b>	<b>(I-l)</b>	<b>101.877</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>101.877</b>
<b>VI. INTANGIBLE ASSETS (Net)</b>	<b>(I-m)</b>	<b>150.954</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>150.954</b>
6.1 Goodwill		-	-	-
6.2 Other		150.954	-	150.954
<b>VII. INVESTMENT PROPERTY (Net)</b>	<b>(I-n)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>VIII. CURRENT TAX ASSET</b>		<b>10.103</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10.103</b>
<b>IX. DEFERRED TAX ASSET</b>	<b>(I-o)</b>	<b>139.325</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>139.325</b>
<b>X. OTHER ASSETS</b>	<b>(I-r)</b>	<b>139.046</b>	<b>511.875</b>	<b>650.921</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>13.711.996</b>	<b>19.136.742</b>	<b>32.848.738</b>

(\*)The prior period consolidated financial statements and related disclosures are not presented comparatively with the current period consolidated financial statements as they are not restated as permitted by TFRS 9 transition rules. The prior period consolidated financial statements are presented with their prior reported versions.

The accompanying explanations and notes set out on pages 19 to 98 form an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED IN  
TURKISH, SEE IN NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS OF 31 MARCH 2019  
(STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION)**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

I. BALANCE SHEET	Note (Section Five II)	Reviewed Current Period (31.03.2019)		
		TL	FC	Total
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
<b>I. DEPOSITS</b>	(II-a)	6.779.157	16.614.349	23.393.506
<b>II. FUNDS BORROWED</b>	(II-d)	632.066	12.387	644.453
<b>III. MONEY MARKET BALANCES</b>	(II-c)	19.092	-	19.092
<b>IV. MARKETABLE SECURITIES ISSUED (Net)</b>		-	-	-
4.1 Bills		-	-	-
4.2 Assets Backed Securities		-	-	-
4.3 Bonds		-	-	-
<b>V. BORROWER FUNDS</b>		-	-	-
5.1 Borrower Funds		-	-	-
5.2 Other		-	-	-
<b>VI. FINANCIAL LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS</b>		-	-	-
<b>VII. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL LIABILITIES</b>	(II-b)	102.205	1.003.940	1.106.145
7.1 Derivative Financial Liabilities at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss		102.205	1.003.940	1.106.145
7.2 Derivative Financial Liabilities at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income	(II-g)	-	-	-
<b>VIII. FACTORING LIABILITIES</b>		-	-	-
<b>IX. LEASE LIABILITIES</b>	(II-f)	114.823	23.322	138.145
<b>X. PROVISIONS</b>	(II-h)	199.171	1.771	200.942
10.1 Restructuring Provisions		40.878	-	40.878
10.2 Reverse for Employee Benefits		60.219	-	60.219
10.3 Insurance Technical Provisions (Net)		-	-	-
10.4 Other Provisions		98.074	1.771	99.845
<b>XI. CURRENT TAX LIABILITY</b>	(II-i)	93.862	-	93.862
<b>XII. DEFERRED TAX LIABILITY</b>	(II-i)	-	-	-
<b>XIII. LIABILITIES FOR PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT HELD FOR SALE AND RELATED TO DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (Net)</b>	(II-j)	-	-	-
13.1 Held for Sale Purpose		-	-	-
13.2 Related to Discontinued Operations		-	-	-
<b>XIV. SUBORDINATED DEBT INSTRUMENTS</b>	(II-k)	-	1.192.080	1.192.080
14.1 Loans		-	1.192.080	1.192.080
14.2 Other Debt Instruments		-	-	-
<b>XV. OTHER LIABILITIES</b>	(II-e)	549.394	123.039	672.433
<b>XVI. SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>	(II-l)	2.751.985	-	2.751.985
16.1 Paid-in capital		652.290	-	652.290
16.2 Capital Reserves		272.693	-	272.693
16.2.1 Share Premium		-	-	-
16.2.2 Share Cancellation Profits		-	-	-
16.2.3 Other Capital Reserves		272.693	-	272.693
16.3 Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income or Loss Not Reclassified Through Profit or Loss		(23.561)	-	(23.561)
16.4 Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income or Loss Reclassified Through Profit or Loss		(58.863)	-	(58.863)
16.5 Profit Reserves		1.736.591	-	1.736.591
16.5.1 Legal Reserves		198.999	-	198.999
16.5.2 Status Reserves		-	-	-
16.5.3 Extraordinary Reserves		1.537.592	-	1.537.592
16.5.4 Other Profit Reserves		-	-	-
16.6 Profit Or Loss		172.835	-	172.835
16.6.1 Prior Years' Profit/Loss		-	-	-
16.6.2 Current Year Profit/Loss		172.835	-	172.835
16.7 Minority Interest		-	-	-
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>		<b>11.241.755</b>	<b>18.970.888</b>	<b>30.212.643</b>

(\*) The necessary reclassifications have been made in the prior year's consolidated financial statements in order to be comparable with the current period consolidated financial statements in the new financial statements format published by the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency (“BRSA”) on 1 February 2019. The prior period consolidated financial statements and related disclosures are not presented comparatively with the current period consolidated financial statements as they are not restated as permitted by TFRS 9 transition rules. The prior period consolidated financial statements are presented with their prior reported versions.

The accompanying explanations and notes set out on pages 19 to 98 form an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED IN  
TURKISH, SEE IN NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS OF 31 DECEMBER 2018  
(STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION)**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

I. BALANCE SHEET	Note (Section Five II)	Audited Prior Period (31.12.2018)		
		TL	FC	Total
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
<b>I. DEPOSITS</b>	(II-a)	7.509.066	17.349.423	24.858.489
<b>II. FUNDS BORROWED</b>	(II-d)	1.200.041	37.960	1.238.001
<b>III. MONEY MARKETS</b>	(II-e)	-	-	-
<b>IV. SECURITIES ISSUED (Net)</b>		-	-	-
4.1 Bills		-	-	-
4.2 Asset Backed Securities		-	-	-
4.3 Bonds		-	-	-
<b>V. FUNDS</b>		-	-	-
5.1 Borrower Funds		-	-	-
5.2 Other		-	-	-
<b>VI. FINANCIAL LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS</b>		-	-	-
<b>VII. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL LIABILITIES</b>	(II-b)	25.921	915.173	941.094
7.1 Derivative Financial Liabilities at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss		25.921	915.173	941.094
7.2 Derivative Financial Liabilities at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income	(II-g)	-	-	-
<b>VIII. FACTORING LIABILITIES</b>		-	-	-
<b>IX. LEASE LIABILITIES</b>	(II-f)	-	-	-
9.1 Financial Lease Payables		-	-	-
9.2 Operational Lease Payables		-	-	-
9.3 Other		-	-	-
9.4 Deferred Finance Lease Expenses (-)		-	-	-
<b>X. PROVISIONS</b>	(II-h)	411.041	191.627	602.668
10.1 General Loan Loss Provisions		214.376	190.384	404.760
10.2 Provision for Restructuring		49.459	-	49.459
10.3 Reserves for Employee Benefits		65.581	-	65.581
10.4 Insurance Technical Reserves (Net)		-	-	-
10.5 Other Provisions		81.625	1.243	82.868
<b>XI. CURRENT TAX LIABILITY</b>	(II-i)	57.768	-	57.768
<b>XII. DEFERRED TAX LIABILITY</b>	(II-i)	-	-	-
<b>XIII. LIABILITIES RELATED TO NON-CURRENT ASSETS “HELD FOR SALE” AND “HELD FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS”(Net)</b>	(II-j)	-	-	-
13.1 Held for Sale Purpose		-	-	-
13.2 Related to Discontinued Operations		-	-	-
<b>XIV. SUBORDINATED DEBT</b>	(II-k)	-	1.545.585	1.545.585
14.1 Loans		-	1.545.585	1.545.585
14.2 Other Debt Instruments		-	-	-
<b>XV. OTHER LIABILITIES</b>	(II-e)	590.346	27.930	618.276
<b>XVI. SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>	(II-l)	2.986.857	-	2.986.857
16.1 Paid-in Capital		652.290	-	652.290
16.2 Capital Reserves		272.693	-	272.693
16.2.1 Equity Share Premiums		-	-	-
16.2.2 Share Cancellation Profits		-	-	-
16.2.3 Other Capital Reserves		272.693	-	272.693
16.3 Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income or Loss Not Reclassified Through Profit or Loss		(28.652)	-	(28.652)
16.4 Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income or Loss Reclassified Through Profit or Loss		(43.708)	-	(43.708)
16.5 Profit Reserves		1.787.586	-	1.787.586
16.5.1 Legal Reserves		196.518	-	196.518
16.5.2 Statutory Reserves		-	-	-
16.5.3 Extraordinary Reserves		1.591.068	-	1.591.068
16.5.4 Other Profit Reserves		-	-	-
16.6 Profit or (Loss)		346.648	-	346.648
16.6.1 Prior Periods' Profit/(Loss)		-	-	-
16.6.2 Current Period Profit/(Loss)		346.648	-	346.648
16.7 Minority Interest		-	-	-
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>		<b>12.781.040</b>	<b>20.067.698</b>	<b>32.848.738</b>

(\*)The prior period consolidated financial statements and related disclosures are not presented comparatively with the current period consolidated financial statements as they are not restated as permitted by TFRS 9 transition rules. The prior period consolidated financial statements are presented with their prior reported versions.

The accompanying explanations and notes set out on pages 19 to 98 form an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED IN  
TURKISH, SEE IN NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OFF-BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS  
AS OF 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

II. OFF-BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS	Note (Section Five III)	Reviewed Current Period (31.03.2019)		
		TL	FC	Total
<b>A. OFF-BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (I+II+III)</b>		<b>31.705.760</b>	<b>78.936.654</b>	<b>110.642.414</b>
<b>I. GUARANTEES AND COLLATERALS</b>	<b>(III-a-2,3)</b>	<b>1.023.356</b>	<b>3.484.159</b>	<b>4.507.515</b>
1.1 Letters of Guarantee		993.388	1.344.687	2.338.075
1.1.1 Guarantees Subject to State Tender Law		-	-	-
1.1.2 Guarantees Given for Foreign Trade Operations		-	-	-
1.1.3 Other Letters of Guarantee		993.388	1.344.687	2.338.075
1.2 Bank Acceptances		-	313.306	313.306
1.2.1 Import Letter of Acceptance		-	313.306	313.306
1.2.2 Other Bank Acceptance		-	-	-
1.3 Letters of Credit		29.968	1.469.704	1.499.672
1.3.1 Documentary Letters of Credit		29.968	1.321.538	1.351.506
1.3.2 Other Letters of Credit		-	148.166	148.166
1.4 Prefinancing Given as Guarantee		-	-	-
1.5 Endorsements		-	-	-
1.5.1 Endorsements to the Central Bank of Turkey		-	-	-
1.5.2 Other Endorsements		-	-	-
1.6 Securities Issue Purchase Guarantees		-	-	-
1.7 Factoring Guarantees		-	-	-
1.8 Other Guarantees		-	356.462	356.462
1.9 Other Collaterals		-	-	-
<b>II. COMMITMENTS</b>	<b>(III-a-1)</b>	<b>8.073.220</b>	<b>3.839.239</b>	<b>11.912.459</b>
2.1 Irrevocable Commitments		8.073.220	3.839.239	11.912.459
2.1.1 Forward Asset Purchase and Sale Commitments		3.588.079	3.838.728	7.426.807
2.1.2 Forward Deposit Purchase and Sales Commitments		-	-	-
2.1.3 Share Capital Commitments to Associates and Subsidiaries		-	-	-
2.1.4 Loan Granting Commitments		690.614	-	690.614
2.1.5 Securities Underwriting Commitments		-	-	-
2.1.6 Commitments for Reserve Deposit Requirements		-	-	-
2.1.7 Payment Commitment for Checks		23.027	-	23.027
2.1.8 Tax and Fund Liabilities from Export Commitments		2.286	-	2.286
2.1.9 Commitments for Credit Card Expenditure Limits		3.240.924	-	3.240.924
2.1.10 Commitments for Promotions Related with Credit Cards and Banking Activities		12.724	-	12.724
2.1.11 Receivables from Short Sale Commitments		-	-	-
2.1.12 Payables for Short Sale Commitments		-	-	-
2.1.13 Other Irrevocable Commitments		515.566	511	516.077
2.2 Revocable Commitments		-	-	-
2.2.1 Revocable Loan Granting Commitments		-	-	-
2.2.2 Other Revocable Commitments		-	-	-
<b>III. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS</b>	<b>(III-b)</b>	<b>22.609.184</b>	<b>71.613.256</b>	<b>94.222.440</b>
3.1 Derivative Financial Instruments for Hedging Purposes		-	-	-
3.1.1 Fair Value Hedge		-	-	-
3.1.2 Cash Flow Hedge		-	-	-
3.1.3 Hedge of Net Investment in Foreign Operations		-	-	-
3.2 Held for Trading Transactions		22.609.184	71.613.256	94.222.440
3.2.1 Forward Foreign Currency Buy/Sell Transactions		6.043.235	7.662.315	13.705.550
3.2.1.1 Forward Foreign Currency Transactions-Buy		4.668.432	2.325.110	6.993.542
3.2.1.2 Forward Foreign Currency Transactions-Sell		1.374.803	5.337.205	6.712.008
3.2.2 Swap Transactions Related to Foreign Currency and Interest Rate		7.940.085	53.491.950	61.432.035
3.2.2.1 Foreign Currency Swap-Buy		1.928.785	15.774.636	17.703.421
3.2.2.2 Foreign Currency Swap-Sell		6.011.300	12.008.728	18.020.028
3.2.2.3 Interest Rate Swap-Buy		-	12.854.293	12.854.293
3.2.2.4 Interest Rate Swap-Sell		-	12.854.293	12.854.293
3.2.3 Foreign Currency, Interest Rate, and Securities Options		8.625.864	10.384.462	19.010.326
3.2.3.1 Foreign Currency Options-Buy		4.312.932	5.192.231	9.505.163
3.2.3.2 Foreign Currency Options-Sell		4.312.932	5.192.231	9.505.163
3.2.3.3 Interest Rate Options-Buy		-	-	-
3.2.3.4 Interest Rate Options-Sell		-	-	-
3.2.3.5 Securities Options-Buy		-	-	-
3.2.3.6 Securities Options-Sell		-	-	-
3.2.4 Foreign Currency Futures		-	-	-
3.2.4.1 Foreign Currency Futures-Buy		-	-	-
3.2.4.2 Foreign Currency Futures-Sell		-	-	-
3.2.5 Interest Rate Futures		-	-	-
3.2.5.1 Interest Rate Futures-Buy		-	-	-
3.2.5.2 Interest Rate Futures-Sell		-	-	-
3.2.6 Other		-	74.529	74.529
<b>B. CUSTODY AND PLEDGES SECURITIES (IV+V+VI)</b>		<b>131.192.217</b>	<b>31.692.087</b>	<b>162.884.304</b>
<b>IV. ITEMS HELD IN CUSTODY</b>		<b>122.084.363</b>	<b>9.266.797</b>	<b>131.351.160</b>
4.1 Customers' Securities Held		-	-	-
4.2 Investment Securities Held in Custody		119.843.283	6.485.070	126.328.353
4.3 Checks Received for Collection		47.442	82.497	129.939
4.4 Commercial Notes Received for Collection		144.699	50.664	195.363
4.5 Other Assets Received for Collection		-	-	-
4.6 Assets Received for Public Offering		-	-	-
4.7 Other Items Under Custody		2.048.939	2.648.566	4.697.505
4.8 Custodians		-	-	-
<b>V. PLEDGES ITEMS</b>		<b>8.119.363</b>	<b>15.111.527</b>	<b>23.230.890</b>
5.1 Marketable Securities		51.931	816.575	868.506
5.2 Guarantee Notes		193.259	322.224	515.483
5.3 Commodity		483.299	689.378	1.172.677
5.4 Warranty		-	-	-
5.5 Real Estate		4.144.051	5.998.672	10.142.723
5.6 Other Pledged Items		3.246.823	7.284.678	10.531.501
5.7 Pledged Items-Depository		-	-	-
<b>VI. ACCEPTED BILL OF EXCHANGE AND COLLATERALS</b>		<b>988.491</b>	<b>7.313.763</b>	<b>8.302.254</b>
<b>TOTAL OFF BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS (A+B)</b>		<b>162.897.977</b>	<b>110.628.741</b>	<b>273.526.718</b>

(\*The prior period consolidated financial statements and related disclosures are not presented comparatively with the current period consolidated financial statements as they are not restated as permitted by TFRS 9 transition rules. The prior period consolidated financial statements are presented with their prior reported versions.

The accompanying explanations and notes set out on pages 19 to 98 form an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED IN  
TURKISH, SEE IN NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OFF-BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS  
AS OF 31 DECEMBER 2018**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

II. OFF-BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS	Note (Section Five III)	Audited Prior Period (31.12.2018)		
		TL	FC	Total
<b>A. OFF BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (I-II+III)</b>		<b>23.566.213</b>	<b>69.331.661</b>	<b>92.897.874</b>
<b>I. GUARANTEES AND WARRANTIES</b>	<b>(III-a-2,3)</b>	<b>1.012.441</b>	<b>2.645.721</b>	<b>3.658.162</b>
1.1 Letters of Guarantee		1.004.441	839.193	1.843.634
1.1.1 Guarantees Subject to State Tender Law		-	-	-
1.1.2 Guarantees Given for Foreign Trade Operations		-	-	-
1.1.3 Other Letters of Guarantee		1.004.441	839.193	1.843.634
1.2 Bank Acceptances		-	203.137	203.137
1.2.1 Import Letter of Acceptance		-	203.137	203.137
1.2.2 Other Bank Acceptances		-	-	-
1.3 Letters of Credit		8.000	1.248.433	1.256.433
1.3.1 Documentary Letters of Credit		8.000	1.084.585	1.092.585
1.3.2 Other Letters of Credit		-	163.848	163.848
1.4 Prefinancing Given as Guarantee		-	-	-
1.5 Endorsements		-	-	-
1.5.1 Endorsements to the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey		-	-	-
1.5.2 Other Endorsements		-	-	-
1.6 Securities Issue Purchase Guarantees		-	-	-
1.7 Factoring Guarantees		-	-	-
1.8 Other Guarantees		-	354.958	354.958
1.9 Other Collaterals		-	-	-
<b>II. COMMITMENTS</b>	<b>(III-a-1)</b>	<b>5.503.976</b>	<b>2.060.592</b>	<b>7.564.568</b>
2.1 Irrevocable Commitments		5.503.976	2.060.592	7.564.568
2.1.1 Asset Purchase and Sale Commitments		1.095.069	1.563.472	2.658.541
2.1.2 Forward Deposit Purchase and Sales Commitments		-	496.641	496.641
2.1.3 Share Capital Commitments to Associates and Subsidiaries		-	-	-
2.1.4 Loan Granting Commitments		408.147	-	408.147
2.1.5 Securities Issue Brokerage Commitments		-	-	-
2.1.6 Commitments for Reserve Deposit Requirements		-	-	-
2.1.7 Commitments for Cheque Payments		21.519	-	21.519
2.1.8 Tax and Fund Liabilities from Export Commitments		2.286	-	2.286
2.1.9 Commitments for Credit Card Limits		3.398.789	-	3.398.789
2.1.10 Commitments for Credit Cards and Banking Services Promotions		12.995	-	12.995
2.1.11 Receivables From Short Sale Commitments of Marketable Securities		-	-	-
2.1.12 Payables for Short Sale Commitments of Marketable Securities		-	-	-
2.1.13 Other Irrevocable Commitments		565.171	479	565.650
2.2 Revocable Commitments		-	-	-
2.2.1 Revocable Loan Granting Commitments		-	-	-
2.2.2 Other Revocable Commitments		-	-	-
<b>III. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS</b>	<b>(III-b)</b>	<b>17.049.796</b>	<b>64.625.348</b>	<b>81.675.144</b>
3.1 Hedging Derivative Financial Instruments		-	-	-
3.1.1 Transactions for Fair Value Hedge		-	-	-
3.1.2 Transactions for Cash Flow Hedge		-	-	-
3.1.3 Transactions for Foreign Net Investment Hedge		-	-	-
3.2 Trading Transactions		17.049.796	64.625.348	81.675.144
3.2.1 Forward Foreign Currency Buy/Sell Transactions		5.165.979	5.866.996	11.032.975
3.2.1.1 Forward Foreign Currency Transactions-Buy		4.273.312	1.520.565	5.793.877
3.2.1.2 Forward Foreign Currency Transactions-Sell		892.667	4.346.431	5.239.098
3.2.2 Swap Transactions Related to Foreign Currency and Interest Rates		7.947.553	52.833.198	60.780.751
3.2.2.1 Foreign Currency Swap-Buy		2.129.310	15.417.132	17.546.442
3.2.2.2 Foreign Currency Swap-Sell		5.818.243	12.142.832	17.961.075
3.2.2.3 Interest Rate Swap-Buy		-	12.636.617	12.636.617
3.2.2.4 Interest Rate Swap-Sell		-	12.636.617	12.636.617
3.2.3 Foreign Currency, Interest rate and Securities Options		3.936.264	5.881.126	9.817.390
3.2.3.1 Foreign Currency Options-Buy		1.968.132	2.940.563	4.908.695
3.2.3.2 Foreign Currency Options-Sell		1.968.132	2.940.563	4.908.695
3.2.3.3 Interest Rate Options-Buy		-	-	-
3.2.3.4 Interest Rate Options-Sell		-	-	-
3.2.3.5 Securities Options-Buy		-	-	-
3.2.3.6 Securities Options-Sell		-	-	-
3.2.4 Foreign Currency Futures		-	-	-
3.2.4.1 Foreign Currency Futures-Buy		-	-	-
3.2.4.2 Foreign Currency Futures-Sell		-	-	-
3.2.5 Interest Rate Futures		-	-	-
3.2.5.1 Interest Rate Futures-Buy		-	-	-
3.2.5.2 Interest Rate Futures-Sell		-	-	-
3.2.6 Other		-	44.028	44.028
<b>B. CUSTODY AND PLEDGES RECEIVED (IV+V+VI)</b>		<b>97.562.233</b>	<b>30.590.524</b>	<b>128.152.757</b>
<b>IV. ITEMS HELD IN CUSTODY</b>		<b>88.495.507</b>	<b>10.131.365</b>	<b>98.626.872</b>
4.1 Customer Fund and Portfolio Balances		-	-	-
4.2 Investment Securities Held in Custody		86.244.819	7.567.772	93.812.591
4.3 Checks Received for Collection		6.235	93.238	99.473
4.4 Commercial Notes Received for Collection		155.033	62.368	217.401
4.5 Other Assets Received for Collection		-	-	-
4.6 Assets Received for Public Offering		-	-	-
4.7 Other Items Under Custody		2.089.420	2.407.987	4.497.407
4.8 Custodians		-	-	-
<b>V. PLEDGES RECEIVED</b>		<b>7.961.235</b>	<b>13.712.633</b>	<b>21.673.868</b>
5.1 Marketable Securities		51.931	766.825	818.756
5.2 Guarantee Notes		93.158	317.422	410.580
5.3 Commodity		486.960	660.003	1.146.963
5.4 Warranty		-	-	-
5.5 Immovable Properties		4.292.439	4.757.428	9.049.867
5.6 Other Pledged Items		3.036.747	7.210.955	10.247.702
5.7 Pledged Items-Depository		-	-	-
<b>VI. ACCEPTED INDEPENDENT GUARANTEES AND WARRANTIES</b>		<b>1.105.491</b>	<b>6.746.526</b>	<b>7.852.017</b>
<b>TOTAL OFF BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS (A+B)</b>		<b>121.128.446</b>	<b>99.922.185</b>	<b>221.050.631</b>

(\*)The prior period consolidated financial statements and related disclosures are not presented comparatively with the current period consolidated financial statements as they are not restated as permitted by TFRS 9 transition rules. The prior period consolidated financial statements are presented with their prior reported versions.

The accompanying explanations and notes set out on pages 19 to 98 form an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.



**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE IN NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS FOR THE PERIOD  
ENDED 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

<b>III. STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS</b>			
<b>INCOME AND EXPENSE ITEMS</b>		<b>Note (Section Five IV)</b>	<b>Reviewed Current Period (01.01.2019 – 31.03.2019)</b>
<b>I.</b>	<b>INTEREST INCOME</b>	<b>(IV-a)</b>	<b>805.755</b>
1.1	Interest Income on Loans	(IV-a-1)	606.376
1.2	Interest Received from Reserve Requirements		15.366
1.3	Interest Received from Banks	(IV-a-2)	79.325
1.4	Interest Received from Money Market Transactions		63.074
1.5	Interest Received from Marketable Securities Portfolio	(IV-a-3)	37.552
1.5.1	Financial Assets at Fair Value through Profit or (Loss)		21.543
1.5.2	Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income		16.009
1.5.3	Financial Assets at Measured at Amortized Cost		-
1.6	Financial Lease Income		-
1.7	Other Interest Income		4.062
<b>II.</b>	<b>INTEREST EXPENSE (-)</b>	<b>(IV-b)</b>	<b>481.596</b>
2.1	Interest Expense on Deposits	(IV-b-4)	391.116
2.2	Interest Expense on Funds Borrowed	(IV-b-1)	81.967
2.3	Interest Expense on Money Market Transactions		1.183
2.4	Interest on Securities Issued	(IV-b-3)	-
2.5	Interest Expense on Lease		5.961
2.6	Other Interest Expenses		1.369
<b>III.</b>	<b>NET INTEREST INCOME/EXPENSE (I - II)</b>		<b>324.159</b>
<b>IV.</b>	<b>NET FEES AND COMMISSIONS INCOME/EXPENSE</b>		<b>117.819</b>
4.1	Fees and Commissions Received		128.056
4.1.1	Non-Cash Loans		15.133
4.1.2	Other	(IV-l)	112.923
4.2	Fees and Commissions Paid (-)		10.237
4.2.1	Non-Cash Loans		152
4.2.2	Other		10.085
<b>V.</b>	<b>DIVIDEND INCOME</b>	<b>(IV-c)</b>	<b>6.345</b>
<b>VI.</b>	<b>TRADING INCOME/(LOSS) (Net)</b>	<b>(IV-d)</b>	<b>71.474</b>
6.1	Trading Gains/(Losses) on Securities		6.709
6.2	Derivative Financial Transactions Gains/(Losses)		255.273
6.3	Foreign Exchange Gains/(Losses)		(190.508)
<b>VII.</b>	<b>OTHER OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>(IV-e)</b>	<b>17.494</b>
<b>VIII.</b>	<b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME (III+IV+V+VI+VII)</b>		<b>537.291</b>
<b>IX.</b>	<b>PROVISION FOR LOAN LOSSES (-)</b>	<b>(IV-f)</b>	<b>25.730</b>
<b>X.</b>	<b>OTHER PROVISION EXPENSES (-)</b>		<b>2.229</b>
<b>XI.</b>	<b>PERSONNEL EXPENSES (-)</b>		<b>123.110</b>
<b>XII.</b>	<b>OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES (-)</b>	<b>(IV-g)</b>	<b>165.941</b>
<b>XIII.</b>	<b>NET OPERATING INCOME/(LOSS) (VIII-IX-X-XI-XII)</b>		<b>220.281</b>
<b>XIV.</b>	<b>EXCESS AMOUNT RECORDED AS INCOME AFTER MERGER</b>		<b>-</b>
<b>XV.</b>	<b>INCOME/(LOSS) FROM INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED BASED ON EQUITY METHOD</b>		<b>-</b>
<b>XVI.</b>	<b>INCOME/(LOSS) ON NET MONETARY POSITION</b>		<b>-</b>
<b>XVII.</b>	<b>INCOME/EXPENSE BEFORE TAXES FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS (XIII+...+XVI)</b>		<b>220.281</b>
<b>XVIII.</b>	<b>PROVISION FOR TAXES ON INCOME FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS (±)</b>	<b>(IV-i)</b>	<b>(47.446)</b>
18.1	Current Tax Provision		(25.584)
18.2	Deferred Tax Income Effect (+)		(21.862)
18.3	Deferred Tax Expense Effect (-)		-
<b>XIX.</b>	<b>NET PROFIT/LOSSES FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS (XVII±XVIII)</b>	<b>(IV-j)</b>	<b>172.835</b>
<b>XX.</b>	<b>INCOME FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS</b>		<b>-</b>
20.1	Income from Non-Current Assets Held for Resale		-
20.2	Profit from Sales of Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures (Business Partners)		-
20.3	Other Income From Discontinued Operations		-
<b>XXI.</b>	<b>EXPENSES FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (-)</b>		<b>-</b>
21.1	Expenses for Non-Current Assets Held for Resale		-
21.2	Loss from Sales of Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures (Business Partners)		-
21.3	Other Expenses From Discontinued Operations		-
<b>XXII.</b>	<b>PROFIT/LOSSES BEFORE TAXES FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (XX-XXI)</b>		<b>-</b>
<b>XXIII.</b>	<b>PROVISION FOR INCOME TAXES FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (±)</b>		<b>-</b>
23.1	Current Tax Provision		-
23.2	Deferred Tax Income Effect (+)		-
23.3	Deferred Tax Expense Effect (-)		-
<b>XXIV.</b>	<b>NET PROFIT/LOSSES FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (XXII±XXIII)</b>		<b>-</b>
<b>XXV.</b>	<b>NET PROFIT/LOSSES (XIX+XXIV)</b>	<b>(IV-k)</b>	<b>172.835</b>
	Earnings/Loss per Share		0,002650

(\*) The necessary reclassifications have been made in the prior year's consolidated financial statements in order to be comparable with the current period consolidated financial statements in the new financial statements format published by the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency (“BRSA”) on 1 February 2019. The prior period consolidated financial statements and related disclosures are not presented comparatively with the current period consolidated financial statements as they are not restated as permitted by TFRS 9 transition rules. The consolidated prior period financial statements are presented with their prior reported versions.

The accompanying explanations and notes set out on pages 19 to 98 form an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE IN NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS FOR THE PERIOD  
ENDED 31 MARCH 2018**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

<b>III. STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS</b>		
<b>INCOME AND EXPENSE ITEMS</b>	<b>Note (Section Five IV)</b>	<b>Reviewed Prior Period (01.01.2018 – 31.03.2018)</b>
<b>I. INTEREST INCOME</b>	<b>(IV-a)</b>	<b>678.663</b>
1.1 Interest Income on Loans	(IV-a-1)	426.923
1.2 Interest Received from Reserve Requirements		6.744
1.3 Interest Received from Banks	(IV-a-2)	207.707
1.4 Interest Received from Money Market Transactions		8.055
1.5 Interest Received from Marketable Securities Portfolio	(IV-a-3)	28.590
1.5.1 Financial Assets at Fair Value through Profit or (Loss)		749
1.5.2 Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income		27.841
1.5.3 Financial Assets at Measured at Amortized Cost		-
1.6 Financial Lease Income		-
1.7 Other Interest Income		644
<b>II. INTEREST EXPENSE (-)</b>	<b>(IV-b)</b>	<b>239.340</b>
2.1 Interest Expense on Deposits	(IV-b-4)	173.426
2.2 Interest Expense on Funds Borrowed	(IV-b-1)	59.844
2.3 Interest Expense on Money Market Transactions		2
2.4 Interest on Securities Issued	(IV-b-3)	-
2.5 Other Interest Expenses		6.068
<b>III. NET INTEREST INCOME/EXPENSE (I - II)</b>		<b>439.323</b>
<b>IV. NET FEES AND COMMISSIONS INCOME/EXPENSE</b>		<b>107.959</b>
4.1 Fees and Commissions Received		117.973
4.1.1 Non-Cash Loans		6.028
4.1.2 Other	(IV-1)	111.945
4.2 Fees and Commissions Paid (-)		10.014
4.2.1 Non-Cash Loans		178
4.2.2 Other		9.836
<b>V. PERSONNEL EXPENSES (-)</b>	<b>(IV-g)</b>	<b>116.961</b>
<b>VI. DIVIDEND INCOME</b>	<b>(IV-c)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>VII. TRADING INCOME/(LOSS) (Net)</b>	<b>(IV-d)</b>	<b>(217.496)</b>
7.1 Trading Gains/(Losses) on Securities		7.675
7.2 Derivative Financial Transactions Gains/(Losses)		287.343
7.3 Foreign Exchange Gains/(Losses)		(512.514)
<b>VIII. OTHER OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>(IV-e)</b>	<b>169.631</b>
<b>IX. TOTAL OPERATING INCOME (III+IV+V+VI+VII+VIII)</b>		<b>382.456</b>
<b>X. PROVISION FOR LOAN LOSSES (-)</b>	<b>(IV-f)</b>	<b>182.821</b>
<b>XI. OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES (-)</b>	<b>(IV-g)</b>	<b>131.771</b>
<b>XII. NET OPERATING INCOME/(LOSS) (IX-X-XI)</b>		<b>67.864</b>
<b>XIII. EXCESS AMOUNT RECORDED AS INCOME AFTER MERGER</b>		<b>-</b>
<b>XIV. INCOME/(LOSS) FROM INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED BASED ON EQUITY METHOD</b>		<b>-</b>
<b>XV. INCOME/(LOSS) ON NET MONETARY POSITION</b>		<b>-</b>
<b>XVI. INCOME/EXPENSE BEFORE TAXES FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS (XII+...+XV)</b>		<b>67.864</b>
<b>XVII. PROVISION FOR TAXES ON INCOME FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS (±)</b>	<b>(IV-i)</b>	<b>(17.752)</b>
17.1 Current Tax Provision		(4.110)
17.2 Deferred Tax Income Effect (+)		(13.642)
17.3 Deferred Tax Expense Effect (-)		-
<b>XVIII. NET PROFIT/LOSSES FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS (XVI±XVII)</b>	<b>(IV-j)</b>	<b>50.112</b>
<b>XIX. INCOME FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS</b>		<b>-</b>
19.1 Income from Non-Current Assets Held for Resale		-
19.2 Profit from Sales of Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures (Business Partners)		-
19.3 Other Income From Discontinued Operations		-
<b>XX. EXPENSES FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (-)</b>		<b>-</b>
20.1 Expenses for Non-Current Assets Held for Resale		-
20.2 Loss from Sales of Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures (Business Partners)		-
20.3 Other Expenses From Discontinued Operations		-
<b>XXI. PROFIT/LOSSES BEFORE TAXES FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (XIX-XX)</b>		<b>-</b>
<b>XXII. PROVISION FOR INCOME TAXES FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (±)</b>		<b>-</b>
22.1 Current Tax Provision		-
22.2 Deferred Tax Income Effect (+)		-
22.3 Deferred Tax Expense Effect (-)		-
<b>XXIII. NET PROFIT/LOSSES FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (XXI±XXII)</b>		<b>-</b>
<b>XXIV. NET PROFIT/LOSSES (XVIII+XXIII)</b>	<b>(IV-k)</b>	<b>50.112</b>
23.1 Group's Profit / Loss per share		50.112
23.2 Minority Shares Profit / Loss (-)		-
Earnings/Loss per Share		0,000768

(\*)The prior period consolidated financial statements and related disclosures are not presented comparatively with the current period consolidated financial statements as they are not restated as permitted by TFRS 9 transition rules. The prior period consolidated financial statements are presented with their prior reported versions.

The accompanying explanations and notes set out on pages 19 to 98 form an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE IN NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME  
FOR THE PERIODS ENDED 31 MARCH 2019 AND 31 MARCH 2018**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

<b>IV. STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>		<b>Reviewed Current Period (31.03.2019)</b>
<b>I.</b>	<b>CURRENT PERIOD INCOME/LOSS</b>	<b>172.835</b>
<b>II.</b>	<b>OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>	<b>(10.064)</b>
<b>2.1</b>	<b>Not Reclassified Through Profit or Loss</b>	<b>5.091</b>
2.1.1	Property and Equipment Revaluation Increase/Decrease	-
2.1.2	Intangible Assets Revaluation Increase/Decrease	-
2.1.3	Defined Benefit Pension Plan Remeasurement Gain/Loss	6.445
2.1.4	Other Comprehensive Income Items Not Reclassified Through Profit or Loss	-
2.1.5	Tax Related Other Comprehensive Income Items Not Reclassified Through Profit or Loss	(1.354)
<b>2.2</b>	<b>Reclassified Through Profit or Loss</b>	<b>(15.155)</b>
2.2.1	Foreign Currency Translation Differences	-
2.2.2	Valuation and/or Reclassification Income/Expense of the Financial Assets at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income	(18.606)
2.2.3	Cash Flow Hedge Income/Loss	(698)
2.2.4	Foreign Net Investment Hedge Income/Loss	-
2.2.5	Other Comprehensive Income Items Reclassified Through Profit or Losses	-
2.2.6	Tax Related Other Comprehensive Income Items Reclassified Through Profit or Loss	4.149
<b>III.</b>	<b>TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (I+II)</b>	<b>162.771</b>

<b>IV. STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>		<b>Reviewed Prior Period (31.03.2018)</b>
<b>I.</b>	<b>CURRENT PERIOD INCOME/LOSS</b>	<b>50.112</b>
<b>II.</b>	<b>OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>	<b>(1.445)</b>
<b>2.1</b>	<b>Not Reclassified Through Profit or Loss</b>	<b>2.623</b>
2.1.1	Property and Equipment Revaluation Increase/Decrease	-
2.1.2	Intangible Assets Revaluation Increase/Decrease	-
2.1.3	Defined Benefit Pension Plan Remeasurement Gain/Loss	3.303
2.1.4	Other Comprehensive Income Items Not Reclassified Through Profit or Loss	-
2.1.5	Tax Related Other Comprehensive Income Items Not Reclassified Through Profit or Loss	(680)
<b>2.2</b>	<b>Reclassified Through Profit or Loss</b>	<b>(4.068)</b>
2.2.1	Foreign Currency Translation Differences	-
2.2.2	Valuation and/or Reclassification Income/Expense of the Financial Assets at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income	(4.977)
2.2.3	Cash Flow Hedge Income/Loss	(698)
2.2.4	Foreign Net Investment Hedge Income/Loss	-
2.2.5	Other Comprehensive Income Items Reclassified Through Profit or Losses	-
2.2.6	Tax Related Other Comprehensive Income Items Reclassified Through Profit or Loss	1.607
<b>III.</b>	<b>TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (I+II)</b>	<b>48.667</b>

Note: The prior period consolidated financial statements and related disclosures are not restated as permitted by TFRS 9 transition rules. Since, 31 December 2018 and 31 March 2019 consolidated financial statements are prepared on different principles, 2018 financial statements are presented separately.

The accompanying explanations and notes set out on pages 19 to 98 form an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED IN  
TURKISH, SEE IN NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2018**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

<b>V. STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>																
					Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income or Expense Not Reclassified through Profit or Loss			Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income or Expense Reclassified through Profit or Loss								
Reviewed Prior Period 31 March 2018	Paid-in Capital	Share Premium	Share Cancel Profits	Other Capital Reserves	1	2	3	4	5	6	Profit Reserves	Prior Period Profit/ (Loss)	Net Profit/ (Loss)	Total Equity Except from Minority Interest	Minority Shares	Total Equity
<b>I. Balances at the Beginning of the Period - 31 December 2017</b>	652.290	-	-	272.693	-	(31.166)	-	-	(16.776)	4.592	1.434.920	-	290.634	2.607.187	-	2.607.187
<b>II. Corrections According to TAS 8</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5.846)	-	-	5.846	-	-	-	-
2.1 Effects of Corrections	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 Effects of the Changes in Accounting Policies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5.846)	-	-	5.846	-	-	-	-
<b>III. Adjusted Beginning Balance (I+II)</b>	652.290	-	-	272.693	-	(31.166)	-	-	(22.622)	4.592	1.434.920	5.846	290.634	2.607.187	-	2.607.187
<b>IV. Total Comprehensive Income</b>	-	-	-	-	-	2.623	-	-	(3.524)	(544)	-	-	50.112	48.667	-	48.667
<b>V. Capital Increase by Cash</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>VI. Capital Increase by Internal Sources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>VII. Paid-in capital inflation adjustment difference</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>VIII. Convertible Bonds to Shares</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>IX. Subordinated Debt Instruments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>X. Increase/Decrease by Other Changes</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>XI. Profit Distribution</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	266.480	(5.846)	(290.634)	(30.000)	-	(30.000)
11.1 Dividends Paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(30.000)	-	-	(30.000)	-	(30.000)
11.2 Transfers to Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	296.480	(5.846)	(290.634)	-	-	
11.3 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Period-End Balance (III+IV+.....+X+XI)</b>	652.290	-	-	272.693	-	(28.543)	-	-	(26.146)	4.048	1.701.400	-	50.112	2.625.854	-	2.625.854

1. Increase/Decrease of Accumulated Revaluation Reserve on Tangible,
2. Accumulated Gains/Losses on Remeasurement of Defined Benefit Plans,
3. Other (Other Comprehensive Income of Associates and Joint Ventures Accounted with Equity Method That Will Not Be Reclassified at Profit and Loss and Other Accumulated Amounts of Other Comprehensive Income Items That Will Not Be Reclassified at Profit or Loss,
4. Exchange Differences on Translation Reserve,
5. Accumulated Revaluation and/or Classification Gains / (Losses) of Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income,
6. Other (Cash Flow Hedge Gains/Losses, Other Comprehensive Income of Associates and Joint Ventures Accounted with Equity Method That Will Be Reclassified at Profit or Loss and Other Accumulated Amounts of Other Comprehensive Income Items That Will Be Reclassified at Profit or Loss).

Note: The prior period consolidated financial statements and related disclosures are not restated as permitted by TFRS 9 transition rules. Since, 31 December 2018 and 31 March 2019 consolidated financial statements are prepared on different principles, 2018 financial statements are presented separately.

The accompanying explanations and notes set out on pages 19 to 98 form an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE IN NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

<b>V. STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>																	
						Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income or Expense Not Reclassified through Profit or Loss			Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income or Expense Reclassified through Profit or Loss								
Reviewed Current Period 31 March 2019	Note Section Five	Paid-in Capital	Share Premium	Share Cancel Profits	Other Capital Reserves							Profit Reserves	Prior Period Profit/ (Loss)	Net Profit/ (Loss)	Total Equity Except from Minority Interest	Minority Shares	Total Equity
						1	2	3	4	5	6						
<b>I. Balances at the Beginning of the Period - 31 December 2018</b>		652.290	-	-	272.693	-	(28.652)	-	-	(46.092)	2.384	1.787.586	-	346.648	2.986.857	-	2.986.857
<b>II. Corrections According to TAS 8</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(397.643)	-	(397.643)	-	(397.643)
2.1 Effects of Corrections		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 Effects of the Changes in Accounting Policies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(397.643)	-	(397.643)	-	(397.643)
<b>III. Adjusted Beginning Balance (I+II)</b>		652.290	-	-	272.693	-	(28.652)	-	-	(46.092)	2.384	1.787.586	(397.643)	346.648	2.589.214	-	2.589.214
<b>IV. Total Comprehensive Income</b>		-	-	-	-	-	5.091	-	-	(14.611)	(544)	-	-	172.835	162.771	-	162.771
<b>V. Capital Increase by Cash</b>	(V-a)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>VI. Capital Increase by Internal Sources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>VII. Paid-in capital inflation adjustment difference</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>VIII. Convertible Bonds to Shares</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>IX. Subordinated Debt Instruments</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>X. Increase/Decrease by Other Changes</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>XI. Profit Distribution</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(50.995)	397.643	(346.648)	-	-	-
11.1 Dividends Paid		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 Transfers to Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(50.995)	397.643	(346.648)	-	-	-
11.3 Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Period-End Balance (III+IV+.....+X+XI)</b>		652.290	-	-	272.693	-	(23.561)	-	-	(60.703)	1.840	1.736.591	-	172.835	2.751.985	-	2.751.985

1. Increase/Decrease of Accumulated Revaluation Reserve on Tangible,
2. Accumulated Gains/Losses on Remeasurement of Defined Benefit Plans,
3. Other (Other Comprehensive Income of Associates and Joint Ventures Accounted with Equity Method That Will Not Be Reclassified at Profit and Loss and Other Accumulated Amounts of Other Comprehensive Income Items That Will Not Be Reclassified at Profit or Loss,
4. Exchange Differences on Translation Reserve,
5. Accumulated Revaluation and/or Classification Gains/(Losses) of Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income,
6. Other (Cash Flow Hedge Gains/Losses, Other Comprehensive Income of Associates and Joint Ventures Accounted with Equity Method That Will Be Reclassified at Profit or Loss and Other Accumulated Amounts of Other Comprehensive Income Items That Will Be Reclassified at Profit or Loss).

Note: Was prepared using the new financial statements format published by the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency ("BRSA") on 1 February 2019. The prior period consolidated financial statements and related disclosures are not restated as permitted by TFRS 9 transition rules. Since, 31 December 2018 and 31 March 2019 consolidated financial statements are prepared on different principles, 2018 financial statements are presented separately.

The accompanying explanations and notes set out on pages 19 to 98 form an integral part of these consolidated financial statements

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED IN TURKISH, SEE IN NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

<b>VI. STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS</b>	<b>Note (Section Five VI)</b>	<b>Reviewed Current Period (31.03.2019)</b>
<b>A. CASH FLOWS FROM BANKING OPERATIONS</b>		
<b>1.1 Operating Profit Before Changes in Operating Assets and Liabilities</b>	(VI-a)	<b>631.086</b>
1.1.1 Interest Received	(VI-a)	849.507
1.1.2 Interest Paid	(VI-a)	(622.570)
1.1.3 Dividend Received		-
1.1.4 Fees and Commissions Received		84.721
1.1.5 Other Income		17.494
1.1.6 Collections From Previously Written-Off Loans and Other Receivables		27.087
1.1.7 Cash Payments to Personnel and Service Suppliers	(VI-a)	(118.612)
1.1.8 Taxes Paid		(43.216)
1.1.9 Other		436.675
<b>1.2 Changes in Operating Assets and Liabilities Subject to Banking Operations</b>		<b>(3.265.666)</b>
1.2.1 Net (Increase)/Decrease in Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss		(186.404)
1.2.2 Net Decrease in Due From Banks		9.172
1.2.3 Net (Increase) in Loans		(553.513)
1.2.4 Net (Increase) in Other Assets		(29.813)
1.2.5 Net Increase in Bank Deposits		(1.409.622)
1.2.6 Net Increase/(Decrease) in Other Deposits		(25.092)
1.2.7 Net Increase/(Decrease) in Financial Liabilities at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss		-
1.2.8 Net (Decrease) in Funds Borrowed		(852.914)
1.2.9 Net Increase/(Decrease) in Matured Payables		-
1.2.10 Net Increase/(Decrease) in Other Liabilities	(VI-a)	(217.480)
<b>I. Net Cash Provided From Banking Operations</b>		<b>(2.634.580)</b>
<b>B. CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		
<b>II. Net Cash Provided From Investing Activities</b>		<b>25.928</b>
2.1 Cash Paid for the Purchase of Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures		-
2.2 Cash Obtained from the Sale of Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures		-
2.3 Cash Paid for the Purchase of Tangible and Intangible Asset		-
2.4 Cash Obtained from the Sale of Tangible and Intangible Asset		197
2.5 Cash Paid for Purchase of Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income		-
2.6 Cash Obtained from the Sale of Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income		24.795
2.7 Cash Paid for Purchase of Financial Assets at Amortized Cost		-
2.8 Cash Obtained From Sale of Financial Assets at Amortized Cost		-
2.9 Other		936
<b>C. CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		
<b>III. Net Cash Provided From Financing Activities</b>		<b>(20.357)</b>
3.1 Cash Obtained From Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued		-
3.2 Cash Outflow From Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued		-
3.3 Equity Instruments Issued		-
3.4 Dividends Paid		-
3.5 Payments for Finance Lease Liabilities		(20.357)
3.6 Other		-
<b>IV. Effect of Change in Foreign Exchange Rate on Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>	(VI-a)	<b>52.328</b>
<b>V. Net (Decrease)/Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents (I+II+III+IV)</b>		<b>(2.576.681)</b>
<b>VI. Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of the Period</b>	(VI-d)	<b>13.222.563</b>
<b>VII. Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of the Period</b>	(VI-d)	<b>10.645.882</b>

Note: Was prepared using the new financial statements format published by the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency (“BRSA”) on 1 February 2019. The prior period consolidated financial statements and related disclosures are not restated as permitted by TFRS 9 transition rules. Since, 31 December 2018 and 31 March 2019 consolidated financial statements are prepared on different principles, 2018 financial statements are presented separately.

The accompanying explanations and notes set out on pages 19 to 98 form an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED IN TURKISH, SEE IN NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2018**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

<b>VI. STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS</b>	<b>Note (Section Five VI)</b>	<b>Reviewed Prior Period (31.03.2018)</b>
<b>A. CASH FLOWS FROM BANKING OPERATIONS</b>		
<b>1.1 Operating Profit Before Changes in Operating Assets and Liabilities</b>	(VI-a)	(21.275)
1.1.1 Interest Received	(VI-a)	657.154
1.1.2 Interest Paid	(VI-a)	(329.810)
1.1.3 Dividend Received		-
1.1.4 Fees and Commissions Received		130.273
1.1.5 Other Income		169.631
1.1.6 Collections From Previously Written-Off Loans and Other Receivables		77.418
1.1.7 Cash Payments to Personnel and Service Suppliers	(VI-a)	(128.167)
1.1.8 Taxes Paid		(7.858)
1.1.9 Other		(589.916)
<b>1.2 Changes in Operating Assets and Liabilities Subject to Banking Operations</b>		<b>3.371.150</b>
1.2.1 Net (Increase)/Decrease in Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss		169.305
1.2.2 Net Decrease in Due From Banks		(1.384)
1.2.3 Net (Increase) in Loans		(96.731)
1.2.4 Net (Increase) in Other Assets		(75.367)
1.2.5 Net Increase in Bank Deposits		2.499.333
1.2.6 Net Increase/(Decrease) in Other Deposits		833.531
1.2.7 Net Increase/(Decrease) in Financial Liabilities at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss		-
1.2.8 Net (Decrease) in Funds Borrowed		(234.585)
1.2.9 Net Increase/(Decrease) in Matured Payables		-
1.2.10 Net Increase/(Decrease) in Other Liabilities	(VI-a)	277.048
<b>I. Net Cash Provided From Banking Operations</b>		<b>3.349.875</b>
<b>B. CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		
<b>II. Net Cash Provided From Investing Activities</b>		<b>570.518</b>
2.1 Cash Paid for the Purchase of Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures		-
2.2 Cash Obtained from the Sale of Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures		-
2.3 Cash Paid for the Purchase of Tangible and Intangible Asset		(2.652)
2.4 Cash Obtained from the Sale of Tangible and Intangible Asset		133
2.5 Cash Paid for Purchase of Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income		(4.324)
2.6 Cash Obtained from the Sale of Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income		579.462
2.7 Cash Paid for Purchase of Financial Assets at Amortized Cost		-
2.8 Cash Obtained From Sale of Financial Assets at Amortized Cost		-
2.9 Other		(2.101)
<b>C. CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		
<b>III. Net Cash Provided From Financing Activities</b>		<b>-</b>
3.1 Cash Obtained From Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued		-
3.2 Cash Outflow From Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued		-
3.3 Equity Instruments Issued		-
3.4 Dividends Paid		-
3.5 Payments for Finance Lease Liabilities		-
3.6 Other		-
<b>IV. Effect of Change in Foreign Exchange Rate on Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>	(VI-a)	<b>(8.506)</b>
<b>V. Net (Decrease)/Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents (I+II+III+IV)</b>		<b>3.911.887</b>
<b>VI. Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of the Period</b>	(VI-d)	<b>4.784.148</b>
<b>VII. Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of the Period</b>	(VI-d)	<b>8.696.035</b>

Note: The prior period consolidated financial statements and related disclosures are not restated as permitted by TFRS 9 transition rules. Since, 31 December 2018 and 31 March 2019 consolidated financial statements are prepared on different principles, 2018 financial statements are presented separately.

The accompanying explanations and notes set out on pages 19 to 98 form an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

---

**SECTION THREE**

**EXPLANATIONS ON ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**I. EXPLANATIONS ON BASIS OF PRESENTATION**

**a. The preparation of the consolidated financial statements and related notes and explanations in accordance with the Turkish Accounting Standards and Regulation on the Principles and Procedures Regarding Banks’ Accounting Application and Keeping Documents:**

The Group prepared the accompanying consolidated financial statements within the scope of the “Regulation on Accounting Applications for Banks and Safeguarding of Documents” related with Banking Law numbered 5411 published in the Official Gazette no.26333 dated 1 November 2006 and in accordance with the regulations, communiqués, interpretations and legislations related to accounting and financial reporting principles published by the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency (“BRSA”) and in case where a specific regulation is not made by BRSA and Turkish Accounting Standards published by the Public Oversight Accounting for the format and detail of the publicly announced consolidated financial statements and notes to these statements have been prepared in accordance with the “Communiqué on Publicly Announced Financial Statements, Explanations and Notes to These Financial Statements”, published in Official Gazette no. 28337, dated 28 June 2012, and amendments to this Communiqué dated February 1, 2019 which include Turkish Accounting Standard principles.

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in TL, under the historical cost convention as modified in accordance with inflation adjustments until 31 December 2004, except for the financial assets and liabilities, which are carried at fair value.

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with TFRS requires the Bank Management to use of certain make assumptions and estimates on the assets and liabilities of the balance sheet and contingent issues as of the balance sheet date. These estimates are reviewed regularly and, when necessary, corrections are made and the effects of these corrections are reflected to the income statement. The estimations and projections used are explained in corresponding disclosures.

**b. Accounting policies and valuation principles applied in the presentation of consolidated financial statements:**

Accounting policies and valuation principles used in the preparation of the consolidated financial statements are determined and applied, in accordance with the regulations, communiqués, interpretations and legislations related to accounting and financial reporting principles published by the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency (“BRSA”),and are consistent with the accounting policies applied in the annual financial statements prepared for the year ended December 31, 2018 except for the application of calculation of loan allowance according to “TFRS 9 Financial Instruments” and application of “TFRS 16 Leases”.

The accounting policies and valuation principles related with current period are explained in Notes II to XXII .

**c. Different accounting policies applied in the preparation of consolidated financial statements:**

Where the accounting policies used by the subsidiaries differ from the Parent Bank, the differences are aligned in the financial statements by taking into account the materiality criterion.



**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

---

**I. EXPLANATIONS ON BASIS OF PRESENTATION (Continued)**

**Changes in Accounting policies and disclosures**

**Explanations on TFRS 16 “Leases”**

TFRS 16 Leases standard abolishes the dual accounting model currently applied for lessees through recognizing finance leases in the balance sheet whereas not recognizing operational lease. Instead, it is set forth a single model similar to the accounting of finance leases (on balance sheet). For lessors, the accounting stays almost the same.

As of 31 March 2019, The Parent Bank recognized right of use asset classified under tangible assets, lease liability, depreciation expense and interest expense amounting to TL 164.145, TL 138.145, TL 7.793 and TL 5.961, respectively due to application of TFRS 16.

**Explanations on TFRS 9 “Financial Instruments”**

Explanations on TFRS 9 “Financial Instruments” are explained in Note XXVI.

**Explanation for convenience translation into English:**

The differences between accounting principles and standards set out by regulations inconformity with BRSA Accounting and Reporting Legislation, account principles, generally accepted in countries in which the complying consolidated financial statements are to be distributed and International Financial Reporting Standards (“IFRS”) have not been quantified in these consolidated financial statements. Accordingly, these consolidated financial statements are not intended to present the financial position, results of operations and changes in financial position and cash flows in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in such countries and IFRS.

**II. EXPLANATIONS ON STRATEGY OF USING FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND  
EXPLANATIONS ON FOREIGN CURRENCY TRANSACTIONS**

The main sources of the Parent Bank are customer deposits and borrowings from abroad. The Parent Bank’s liquidity structure covers the financing of all liabilities at due date. This liquidity structure of the Bank has been established by diversifying fund resources and keeping sufficient cash and cash equivalences.

The Group applies sophisticated methods of the group in daily market risk managing and control activities. In measuring the market risk and determining limits, “Value at Risk” (“VaR”) approach is being applied. For the portfolios which are subject to market risk; interest rate and currency risks are monitored; with regard to this, limits such as daily and monthly maximum loss limits regarding the exchange rate and share price risk, Value at Risk limits, maturity limits and quantity limits are being applied. The limit usages are being monitored through various checkpoints and reported to the top management. Risk monitoring and control activities are being performed by independent units. For the portfolios, which are subject to the interest risks, sensitivity of the changes in interest rates are being analyzed by “Present Value Basis Points” method (“PVBP”) and relevant limits are being determined.

Various stress scenarios, liquidity, gap, and volatility analysis have been performed regarding the control, monitor and management of the market risks. The purpose of these analyses is to be prepared for the possible risks and to make quick decisions regarding the targeted profitability.

Analyses that are conducted related to determined risks are being tracked by committees such as the Asset-Liability Committee and the Market Risk Committee and value adding decisions are made. The foreign exchange gains and losses from the foreign exchange transactions are being recorded at the date of transactions conducted. Foreign currency denominated monetary assets and liabilities are translated with the exchange rates prevailing. Gains and losses arising from such valuations are recognized in the income statement under the account of “Foreign exchange gains or losses”, except for foreign currency, non-performing loans and other foreign currency denominated non-monetary assets and liabilities.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

---

**III. EXPLANATIONS ON CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES AND SUBSIDIARIES**

The Group has no investments in associates as of 31 March 2019. Investments in subsidiaries are accounted in accordance with the "Turkish Accounting Standard for Individual Financial Instruments" ("TAS 27") in the consolidated financial statements. Investments in subsidiaries that do not have a quoted market price in an active market and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured are carried at cost less provision for impairment. Non-financial subsidiary of the Bank is HSBC Ödeme Sistemleri ve Bilgisayar Teknolojileri Basın Yayın ve Müşteri Hizmetleri A.Ş. HSBC Ödeme Sistemleri ve Bilgisayar Teknolojileri Basın Yayın ve Müşteri Hizmetleri A.Ş. was established on 10 December 1999 to provide VIP services either for its clients or the clients of the legal entities, and in this respect, to provide hospitality, catering and private waiting room.

**IV. EXPLANATIONS ON FORWARD TRANSACTIONS, OPTIONS AND DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS**

In order to reduce the foreign exchange position risk the Parent Bank conducts currency forward purchase and sale transaction agreements, currency swap purchase and sale transaction agreements and option purchase and sale agreements. In order to reduce the interest risk, the Bank conducts interest futures and forward interest rate agreements. The fair value differences of derivative instruments that are reflected in the profit and loss accounts are measured at fair value and associated with income statement during recognition. If the fair value of derivative financial instruments is positive, it is disclosed under the main account "Derivative Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss"; and if the fair value difference is negative, it is disclosed under "Derivative Financial Liabilities at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss". Differences arising from the valuation of fair value are reflected in the "Derivative Financial Transactions Gains/Losses" account under income.

**V. EXPLANATIONS ON INTEREST INCOME AND EXPENSES**

Interest income is recorded according to the effective interest rate method (rate equal to net present value of future cash flows or financial assets and liabilities) defined in the TFRS 9 "Financial Instruments" standard by applying the effective interest rate to the gross carrying amount of a financial asset except for: purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets or financial assets that are not purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets but subsequently have become credit-impaired financial assets. When applying the effective interest rate method, an entity identifies fees that are an integral part of the effective interest rate method of a financial instrument. Fees that are an integral part of the effective interest rate of a financial instrument are treated as an adjustment to the effective interest rate, unless the financial instrument is measured at fair value, with the change in fair value being recognized in profit or loss.

When applying the effective interest method, The Parent Bank amortized any fees, transaction costs and other premiums or discounts that are included in the calculation of the effective interest rate over the expected life of the financial instrument. In case an interest was accrued on a security before its acquisition, the collected interest is divided into two parts as interest before and after the acquisition and only the interest of the period after the acquisition is recorded as interest income in the financial statements. If the expectation for the cash flows from financial asset is revised for reasons other than the credit risk, the change is reflected in the carrying amount of asset and in the related statement of profit or loss line and is amortized over the estimated life of financial asset.

**VI. EXPLANATIONS ON FEE AND COMMISSION INCOME AND EXPENSES**

All fees and commission income are recognised on an accrual basis in accordance with the matching principle or "Effective Rate Method (Internal Rate of Return Method)" and according to the TFRS 15 "Revenue From Contracts With Customers", except for certain commission income for various banking services, which are recorded as income at the time of collection.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

---

**VII. EXPLANATIONS ON FINANCIAL ASSETS**

The Group categorizes its financial assets as fair value through profit/loss, fair value through other comprehensive income or measured at amortized cost. Such financial assets are recognized or derecognized according to TFRS 9 Financial Instruments Part 3 Issued for classification and measurement of the financial instruments published in the Official Gazette No. 29953 dated 19 January 2017 by the Public Oversight Accounting and Auditing Standards Authority. Financial assets are measured at fair value at initial recognition in the financial statements. During the initial recognition of financial assets other than "Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss", transaction costs are added to fair value or deducted from fair value.

The Group recognize a financial asset into financial statements when it becomes a party to the contractual terms of a financial instrument. During the first recognition of a financial asset into the financial statements, business model determined by the Parent Bank management and the nature of contractual cash flows of the financial asset are taken into consideration. When the business model determined by the Parent Bank's management is changed, all affected financial assets are reclassified and this reclassification is applied prospectively. In such cases, no adjustments is made to earnings, losses or interest that were previously recorded in the financial statements.

**Classification and measurement of financial instruments**

According to TFRS 9 requirements, classification and measurement of financial assets will depend on the business model within which financial assets are managed and their contractual cash flow characteristics whether the cash flows represent “Solely Payments of Principal and Interest” (“SPPI”).

**Assessment whether contractual cash flows are solely payments of principal and interest**

For the purposes of this assessment, “principal” is defined as the fair value of the financial asset on initial recognition. “Interest” is defined as consideration for the time value of money, for the credit risk associated with the principal amount outstanding during a particular period of time and for other basic lending risks and costs (e.g. liquidity risk and administrative costs), as well as a profit margin.

In assessing whether the contractual cash flows are solely payments of principal and interest, the Parent Bank will consider the contractual terms of the instrument. This will include assessing whether the financial asset contains a contractual term that could change the timing or amount of contractual cash flows such that it would not meet this condition. In making the assessment, the Bank consider:

- Contingent events that would change the amount and timing of cash flows
- Leverage features
- Prepayment and extension terms
- Features that modify consideration for the time value of money

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

---

**VII. EXPLANATIONS ON FINANCIAL ASSETS (Continued)**

**a. Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss:**

Financial assets at fair value through profit/loss are financial assets other than the ones that are managed with business model that aimed to hold to collect contractual cash flows or business model that aims to collect both the contractual cash flows and cash flows arising from the sale of the assets; and in case of the contractual terms of the financial asset do not lead to cash flows representing solely payments of principal and interest at certain date; that are either acquired for generating a profit from short term fluctuations in prices or are financial assets included in a portfolio aiming to short-term profit making. Financial assets at the fair value through profit or loss are initially recognized at fair value and measured at their fair value after recognition. All gains and losses arising from these valuations are reflected in the income statement. According to uniform chart of accounts explanations interest income earned on financial asset and the difference between their acquisition costs and amortized costs are recorded as interest income in the statement of profit or loss. The differences between the amortized costs and the fair values of such assets are recorded under trading account income/losses in the statement of profit or loss. In cases where such assets are sold before their maturities, the gains/losses on such sales are recorded under trading account income/losses.

**b. Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income:**

In addition to Financial assets within a business model that aims to hold to collect contractual cash flows and aims to hold to sell, financial asset with contractual terms that lead to cash flows are solely payments of principal and interest at certain dates, they are classified as fair value through other comprehensive income. Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income are recognized by adding transaction cost to acquisition cost reflecting the fair value of the financial asset.

“Unrealized gains and losses” arising from changes in the fair value of financial assets classified as financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income are recognized in the shareholders’ equity as “Other accumulated comprehensive income that will be reclassified in profit or loss”, until the related fair value differences accumulated in the shareholders’ equity are transferred to the income statement. Interest and dividends received from financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income are recorded in interest income and dividend income as appropriate.

Equity securities, which are classified as financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income, that have a quoted market price in an active market and whose fair values can be reliably measured are carried at fair value. Equity securities that do not have a quoted market price in an active market and whose fair values cannot be reliably measured are carried at cost, less provision for impairment.

During initial recognition an entity can choose in an irrevocable was to record the changes of the fair value of the investment in an equity instrument that is not held for trading purposes in the other comprehensive income. In the case of this preference, the dividend from the investment is taken into the financial statements as profit or loss.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

---

**VII. EXPLANATIONS ON FINANCIAL ASSETS (Continued)**

**c. Financial Assets Measured in Amortized Cost:**

Financial assets that are held for collection of contractual cash flows where those cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest are classified as financial assets measured at amortized cost. These financial assets are initially recognized at total of acquisition and transaction cost. After their initial recognition, they are carried at "Amortized Cost" using the "effective interest method". As of 31 March 2019 and 31 December 2018, the Group has no marketable securities measured at amortized cost.

**d. Loans:**

Loans are financial assets that have fixed or determinable payments terms and are not quoted in an active market. Loans are initially recognized at acquisition cost plus transaction costs presenting their fair value and thereafter measured at amortized cost using the "Effective Interest Rate (internal rate of return) Method".

Group's loans are recorded under the "Measured at Amortized Cost" account.

**VIII. EXPLANATIONS ON EXPECTED CREDIT LOSSES**

The Group recognizes a loss allowance for expected credit losses on financial assets measured in amortized cost and financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income.

As of 1 January 2019, the Group recognizes a loss allowance for expected credit losses based on the regulation published in the Official Gazette no. 29750 dated 22 June 2016 in connection with "Procedures and Principals regarding Classification of Loans and Allowances Allocated for Such Loans" in accordance with TFRS 9. In this context, the loan provision calculation method which is set out in accordance with the relevant legislation of BRSA as explained in detail in the accounting policy numbered X-a as of 31 December 2018 changed by applying expected credit loss model with the implementation of TFRS 9. The expected credit loss estimates are required to be unbiased, probability-weighted and include supportable information about past events, current conditions, and forecasts of future economic conditions.

These financial assets are divided into three categories below depending on the increase in credit risk observed since their initial recognition:

**Stage 1:**

For the financial assets at initial recognition or that do not have a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition. Impairment for credit risk is recorded in the amount of 12-month expected credit losses.

**Stage 2:**

In the event of a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, the financial asset is transferred to Stage 2. Impairment for credit risk is determined on the basis of the instrument's lifetime expected credit losses.

**Stage 3:**

Stage 3 includes financial assets that have objective evidence of impairment at the reporting date. For these assets, a lifetime expected credit loss is recorded.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

---

**VIII. EXPLANATIONS ON EXPECTED CREDIT LOSSES (Continued)**

**Calculation of expected credit losses**

The calculation of expected credit losses consists of three main parameters: probability of default (PD), loss given default (LGD) and exposure at default (EAD). PDs and LGDs used in the ECL calculation are point in time ("PIT")-based for key portfolios and consider both current conditions and expected cyclical changes.

While the expected credit loss is estimated, three scenarios (baseline scenario, adverse scenario, optimistic scenario) are evaluated. Each of these scenarios was associated with the different PD and LGD.

In addition, a certain portion of commercial and corporate loans is assessed individually in accordance with the internal policies in the calculation of the expected credit losses based on TFRS 9. Such calculations are made by discounting the expected cash flows from the individual financial instrument to its present value using the effective interest rate.

When measuring expected credit losses, it shall be considered the risk or probability that a credit loss occurs by reflecting the possibility that a credit loss occurs and the possibility that no credit loss occurs, even if the possibility of a credit loss occurring is very low. Such assessment is made by reflecting the estimate of expected credit losses which is unbiased and probability-weighted determined by evaluating a range of possible outcomes.

**Probability of Default (PD)**

The PD represents the likelihood of a default over a specified time period. A 12-month PD represents the likelihood of default determined for the next 12 months and a lifetime PD represents the probability of default over the remaining lifetime of the instrument. The lifetime PD calculation is based on a series of 12-month PIT PDs. In modeling, factors such as segment information, systematic and non-systematic information are taken into consideration.

It is used internal rating systems for commercial portfolio to measure risk level. The internal rating models used for the commercial portfolio include customer financial information and qualitative survey responses. Whereas behavioral and application scorecards used in the retail portfolio include; the behavioral data of the customer and the product in the Parent Bank, the demographic information of the customer, and the behavioral data of the customer in the sector. In the retail portfolio, a structure was constructed on the segment based structure and the distribution of the customers among the predetermined segments. Segments are formed by product-specific variables and product based. Probability of default calculation has been carried out based on past information, current conditions and forward looking macroeconomic parameters.

**Loss Given Default (LGD)**

The LGD represents an estimate of the loss at the time of a potential default occurring during the life of a financial instrument. The LGD is calculated taking into account expected future cash flows from collateral and other credit enhancements by considering time value of money.

LGD calculations are performed using historical data which best reflects current conditions, by formation of segments based on certain risk factors that are deemed important for each portfolio and inclusion of forward-looking information and macroeconomic expectations. LGD summarizes all cash flows from customers subsequent to default. It covers all costs and collections that occur during the collection cycle, including collections from collaterals. It also includes the "time value of money" calculated by means of deducting costs and additional losses from the present value of collections. The Parent Bank bases its estimates on models for collateralized portfolios and on previous experience for unsecured parties, except for corporate loans that are assigned by the Basel Committee individually or as designated by the Basel Committee.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

---

**VIII. EXPLANATIONS ON EXPECTED CREDIT LOSSES (Continued)**

**Exposure at Default (EAD):**

The EAD represents an estimate of the exposure to credit risk at the time of a potential default occurring during the life of a financial instrument. It represents the cash flows outstanding at the time of default, considering expected repayments, interest payments and accruals, discounted at the effective interest rate. Future drawdowns on facilities are considered through a credit conversion factor (CCF) that is reflective of historical drawdown and default patterns and the characteristics of the respective portfolios. While the expected credit loss is estimated, three scenarios (baseline scenario, bad scenario, optimistic scenario) are evaluated. Each of these scenarios was associated with the probability of different default and loss in default.

**Consideration of the Macroeconomic Factors**

Probability of default parameters are determined by considering macroeconomic factors. The macroeconomic variables used in the calculation of the expected loss are as follows:

- Annual percentage change of GDP in USD
- Annual percentage change in revenue growth rate
- Annual change in export amount
- Annual percentage change in USD/TRY

Stages were determined through the models created using internal information for the Parent Bank simplified method has been applied for other financial institutions.

**Calculating the Expected Loss Period**

Lifetime ECL is calculated by taking into account maturity extensions, repayment options and the period during which the Parent Bank will be exposed to credit risk. The time in financial guarantees and other irrevocable commitments represents the credit maturity for which the liabilities of the Parent Bank. Behavioral maturity analysis has been performed on credit cards and overdraft accounts. With the exception of credit cards and other revolving facilities, the maximum period for which the credit losses are determined is the contractual life of a financial instrument unless there is the legal right to call it earlier. But due to segment-based approach to retail loans the maturity of the 95 percentile is calculated as the credit life.

**Significant increase in credit risk**

The Parent Bank makes qualitative and quantitative assessments regarding assessment of significant increase in credit risk of financial assets to be classified as stage 2 (Significant Increase in Credit Risk).

Within the scope of quantitative assessment, the quantitative reason explaining the significant increase in the credit risk is based on a comparison of the probability of default calculated at the origination of the loan and the probability of default assigned for the same loan as of the reporting date. If there is a significant deterioration in PD, it is considered that there is a significant increase in credit risk and the financial asset is classified as stage 2. In this context, the Parent Bank has calculated thresholds at which point the relative change is a significant deterioration. In the quantitative evaluation of the significant increase in credit risk, the Parent Bank considers the absolute thresholds as well as the relative thresholds as an additional layer. Receivables below the absolute threshold value of default are not included in the relative threshold value comparison.

The Parent Bank classifies the financial asset as Stage 2 (Significant Increase in Credit Risk) where any of the following conditions are satisfied as a result of a qualitative assessment:

- Loans overdue more than 30 days as of the reporting date
- Loans classified as watch-list
- When there is a change in the payment plan
- Receivables with a negative probability above the predetermined threshold values between the probability of default at the date of release and the probability of default at the reporting date

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

---

**IX. DERECOGNITION OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS**

**a) Derecognition of financial assets due to change in contractual terms**

Based on TFRS 9, the renegotiation or modification of the contractual cash flows of a financial asset could lead to the derecognition of the existing financial asset. When the modification of a financial asset results in the derecognition of the existing financial asset and the subsequent recognition of the modified financial asset, the modified asset is considered a ‘new’ financial asset. When the Parent Bank assesses the characteristics of the new contractual terms of the financial asset, it evaluates the contractual cash flows including foreign currency rate changes, conversion to equity, counterparty changes and solely principal and interest on principle. When the contractual cash flows of a financial asset are renegotiated or otherwise modified and the renegotiation or modification does not result in the derecognition of that financial asset, it is recalculated the gross carrying amount of the financial asset and recognized a modification gain or loss in profit or loss. Where all risks and rewards of ownership of the asset have not been transferred to another party and the Parent Bank retains control of the asset, the Bank continues to recognize the remaining portion of the asset and liabilities arising from such asset. When the Bank retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the transferred asset, the transferred asset continues to be recognized in its entirety and the consideration received is recognized as a liability.

**b) Derecognition of financial assets without any change in contractual terms**

The Parent Bank derecognizes the asset if the contractual rights to cash flows from the financial asset are expired or the related financial asset and all risks and rewards of ownership of the asset are transferred to another party. Except for equity instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income, the total amount consisting of the gain or loss arising from the difference between the book value and the amount obtained and any accumulated gain directly accounted in equity shall be recognized in profit/loss.

**c) Derecognition of financial liabilities**

It shall be removed a financial liability (or a part of a financial liability) from the statement of financial position when, and only when, it is extinguished—i.e. when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged or cancelled or expires.

**d) Reclassification of financial instruments**

Based on TFRS 9, it shall be reclassified all affected financial assets at amortized cost to financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income and fair value through profit or loss in the subsequent accounting when, and only when, it is changed the business model for managing financial assets.

**e) Restructuring and refinancing of financial instruments**

The Parent Bank may be changed the original contractual terms of a loan (maturity, repayment structure, guarantees and sureties) which were previously signed, in case the loan cannot be repaid or if a potential payment difficulty is encountered based on the new financing power and structure of the borrower.

The restructuring is the modification of the loan contract terms of the borrower or the partial or complete refinancing of the loan due to financial difficulties that the borrower may encounter or will likely encounter in the payments.



**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

---

**IX. DERECOGNITION OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)**

To reclassify the restructured corporate and commercial loans as performing loans from non-performing loans, the following conditions must be met:

- All of the overdue payments that cause the loan to be classified in the non-performing loans have been collected without using the collaterals.
- There is no delayed payment of the receivable as of the reclassification date and the last two payments before this date are due and complete.
- Ensuring the classification requirements of the company in the first or second stage.

In the case of Personal Loans, if the non-fulfillment of the payment obligation to the Parent Bank results from the temporary liquidity shortage, loans may be restructured in order to provide the borrower with liquidity power and to collect the receivable of the Parent Bank. Removal of customers from the scope of restructuring is done within the scope of the Communiqué Related to Principles and Procedures on Determining the Qualifications of Banks’ Loans and Other Receivables and the Provision for These Loans and Other Receivables.

- The loan, which is restructured in the process of performing-private restructuring loans (need-vehicle-housing), is considered as close monitoring and is followed in close monitoring at the time of restructured loan period.
- Performing-Individual restructuring in the credit card process can be subtracted from close monitoring if paid 12 months from the date of restructuring and paid at least 10% of the restructured / financed principal amount.
- There is no restructuring of loan and credit card related to the non-performing loans.

**X. EXPLANATIONS ON PRIOR PERIOD ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**a. Loans and Receivables**

Loans are financial assets raised through lending, providing services or products. Assets in this subject are reflected in the balance sheet measured at amortized cost using effective interest rate method.

The Parent Bank makes risk assessment for the loans on the consumer and portfolio basis and provides specific provisions for the non-performing loans not less than the determined minimum rates according to 10th, 11th, 13th and 15th articles of the “Regulation on Procedures and Principles for Determination of Qualifications of Loans by Banks and Provisions to be set aside” published in the Official Gazette dated 22 June 2016 and numbered 29750. In addition to the non-performing loans, the Bank provides general loan loss provisions for the loans and receivables which are defined in the same communiqué. The interests and accruals of the non-performing loans are derecognized from the financial statement and provision expense is recognized in the income statement. Releases of current period provisions are made by the reversal of the amount from the “Provision for Impairment of Loans and Other Receivables” account.

The Parent Bank’s loans are recorded under the “Measured at Amortized Cost” account.

**XI. EXPLANATIONS ON OFFSETTING FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS**

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the balance sheet when the Group has a legally enforceable right to offset the recognized amounts and there is an intention to collect/pay related financial assets and liabilities on a net basis.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

---

**XII. EXPLANATIONS ON SALES AND REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS AND SECURITIES’  
LENDING TRANSACTIONS**

Securities subject to repurchase agreements (“Repo”) are classified as “Financial assets at fair value difference through profit or loss”, “Financial assets at fair value difference through other comprehensive income” and “Measured at amortized cost” in the balance sheet according to the investment purposes and measured according to the portfolio of the Parent Bank to which they belong. Funds obtained under repurchase agreements are accounted under “Funds provided under repurchase agreements” in liability accounts and differences between the sale and repurchase prices determined by these repurchase agreements are accrued evenly over the life of the repurchase agreement using the “Effective interest (internal return) method”. Funds given against securities purchased under agreements to resell (“Reverse repo”) are accounted under “Receivables from money market” in the balance sheet. The difference between the purchase and resell price determined by these repurchase agreements is accrued evenly over the life of repurchase agreements using the “Effective interest rate method”. The Parent Bank has no securities lending transactions.

**XIII. EXPLANATIONS ON PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT HELD FOR SALE PURPOSE AND  
RELATED TO DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS AND LIABILITIES RELATED WITH  
THESE ASSETS**

Property and equipment held-for-sale consist of tangible assets that were acquired due to non-performing receivables, and are accounted in the financial statements in accordance with the regulations of “Turkish Financial Reporting Standard for Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations (TFRS 5)”.

As of 31 March 2019 and 31 December 2018, the Group has no discontinued operations.

**XIV. EXPLANATIONS ON GOODWILL AND OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS**

The Bank’s intangible assets are composed of software, goodwill and establishment expenditures. Intangible assets are measured in accordance with “Intangible Assets Standard” (“TAS 38”) at cost on initial recognition and any directly attributable costs of setting the asset to work for its intended use are included in the initial measurement. Subsequently, intangible assets are carried at historical cost after the deduction of accumulated depreciation and the provision for value decreases. The depreciable amount of an intangible asset is allocated on a systematic basis over its useful life. The costs of the intangible assets purchased before 31 December 2004, end of the high inflation period is accepted as 31 December 2004, are subject to inflation indexation until 31 December 2004. Intangible assets purchased after 31 December 2004 are recognised with their acquisition cost in the financial statements.

As of 31 March 2019, there is no net book value of goodwill (31 December 2018: None).

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

---

**XV. EXPLANATIONS ON PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT**

All property and equipment are measured in accordance with “Property, Plant and Equipment Standard” (“TAS 16”) at its cost when initially recognized and any directly attributable costs of setting the asset in working order for its intended use are included in the initial measurement. Subsequently, property and equipment is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and provision for value impairment. The costs of the property and equipment purchased before 31 December 2004 or subject to inflation indexation until 31 December 2004. Property and equipment purchased after 31 December 2004 are recognized with their purchase cost in the financial statements. Property and equipment are amortized by using the straight line method based on their useful lives, such as buildings depreciated at rate 2%, transportation vehicles at rates 15% - 20%, furniture at rate 20%, and other tangible assets at rates ranging from 2% to 33%. The depreciation charge for items remaining in the property and equipment for less than an accounting period at the balance sheet date is calculated in proportion to the period the item will remain in property and equipment. Gains and losses on the disposal of property and equipment are determined by deducting the net book value of the property and equipment from its net sales revenue. Repair and maintenance expenses in order to increase the useful life of the property and equipment are capitalized, other repair and maintenance costs are recognized as expenses. There are no mortgages, pledges or similar precautionary measures on tangible fixed assets.

**XVI. EXPLANATIONS ON LEASING TRANSACTIONS**

The Group recognized assets held under finance leases on the basis of the lower of its fair value and the present value of the lease payments. Fixed assets acquired under finance lease contracts are classified in tangible assets and amortized over their estimated useful lives. Leased assets are included in the property and equipment and depreciation is charged on a straight-line basis over the useful life of the asset. If there is any diminution in value of the leased asset, a “Provision for value decrease” is recognized. Liabilities arising from the leasing transactions are included in “Financial lease payables” in the balance sheet. Interest and foreign exchange expenses regarding lease transactions are presented the income statement. The Group does not provide finance lease services as a “Lessor”.

At the commencement date of a lease, a lessee measures the lease liability at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at that date (i.e., the lease liability), at the same date recognizes an asset representing the right to use the underlying asset and depreciates it during the lease term. The lease payments shall be discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease, if that rate can be readily determined. If that rate cannot be readily determined, the lessee shall use the lessee’s incremental borrowing rate. Lessees are required to recognize the interest expense on the lease liability and the depreciation expense on the right-of-use asset separately.

**XVII. EXPLANATIONS ON PROVISIONS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES**

Provisions and contingent liabilities are accounted in accordance with, “Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets Standard” (“TAS 37”). Provisions are recognised when the Group has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events and a reliable estimate of the amount of the obligation can be made. When the amount of the obligation cannot be estimated and there is no possibility of an outflow of resources from the Group, it is considered that a “contingent” liability exists and it is disclosed in the related notes to the financial statements.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

---

**XVIII. EXPLANATIONS ON CONTINGENT ASSETS**

The contingent assets usually arise from unplanned or other unexpected events that give rise to the possibility of an inflow of economic benefits to the Group. Contingent assets are not recognized in financial statements since this may result in recognition of income that may never be realized. If an inflow of economic benefits to the Group has become probable, then the contingent asset is disclosed in the footnotes to the financial statements. Contingent assets are assessed continually to ensure that developments are appropriately reflected in the financial statements. If it has become virtually certain that an inflow of economic benefits will arise, the asset and the related income are recognized in the consolidated financial statements of the period in which the change occurs.

**XIX. EXPLANATIONS ON OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO EMPLOYEE RIGHTS**

Obligations related to employment termination and vacation rights are accounted for in accordance with “Employee Rights Standard” (“TAS 19”) and are classified under “Reserve for Employee Rights” account in the balance sheet. Under the Turkish Labour Law, the Bank is required to pay a specific amount to the employees who have retired or whose employment is terminated other than the reasons specified in the Turkish Labour Law. The Group provides provision for retirement and termination liabilities by estimating the net present value of future payments of the Bank arising from the retirement of employees and reflects this provision amount in the financial statements. For employee termination benefit provision calculation, future liability amounts are calculated and yearly discount rate is 3,57% (31 December 2018: 4,50%).

As of 31 March 2019, actuarial loss amounted to TL 23.561 (31 December 2018: TL 28.652 loss) is recognized under other income reserves in the financial statements.

All actuarial gains and losses are recognized under equity in accordance with revised TAS 19.

**XX. EXPLANATIONS ON TAXATION**

**a. Current Tax:**

According to the article no. 32 of “Corporate Tax Law” No. 5520 was published in the Official Gazette, No. 26205 dated 21 June 2006, the corporate tax rate is 20%. However, according to Law No: 7061 “The Law regarding amendments on Certain Tax Laws and their implications on Deferred Tax Calculations” published in the Official Gazette dated 5 December 2017, corporate tax rate applies as 22% for the three year period between 2018 and 2020. Corporate tax is calculated on the total income of the Bank after adjusting for certain disallowable expenses, exempt income and other allowances. No further tax is payable unless there is a profit distribution.

Dividends paid to non-resident corporations, which have a place of business in Turkey or are resident corporations, are not subject to withholding tax. Otherwise, dividends paid are subject to withholding tax at the rate of 15%. In applying the withholding tax rates on dividend payments to the non-resident institutions and the individuals, the withholding tax rates covered in the related “Double Tax Treaty Agreements” are taken into account. An increase in capital via issuing bonus share is not considered as profit distribution and thus does not incur withholding tax.

The prepaid taxes are calculated and paid at the rates valid for the corporate tax rate of the related years. Advance tax paid by corporations, which is for the current period is credited against the annual corporation tax, calculated on their annual corporate income in the following year. Companies file their tax returns until the 25th day of the fourth month after the closing of the accounting year to which they relate.

Under the Turkish Corporate Tax Law, losses can be carried forward to offset against future taxable income for up to five years. Tax losses cannot be carried back to offset profits from previous periods.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

---

**XX. EXPLANATIONS ON TAXATION (Continued)**

**b. Deferred Tax Asset/Liability:**

The Group calculates and accounts for deferred income taxes for all temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in these financial statements in accordance with “Income Taxes Standard” (“TAS 12”) and the related decrees of the BRSA concerning income taxes. In the deferred tax calculation, the enacted tax rate, in accordance with the tax legislation, is used as of the balance sheet date. Deferred tax liabilities are recognized for all resulting temporary differences whereas deferred tax assets resulting from temporary differences are recognized to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the deferred tax assets can be utilized. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are presented as net in the financial statements in accordance with TAS 12.

In the deferred tax calculation, the enacted tax rate, in accordance with the tax legislation, is used as of the balance sheet date. The Law regarding amendments on Certain Tax Laws was approved in the Grand National Assembly of Turkey on 28 November 2017 and the Law was published in the Official Gazette on 5 December 2017. Accordingly, the corporate income tax rate will be increased from 20% to 22% for the years 2018, 2019 and 2020. According to the Law that have been enacted, deferred tax assets and liabilities shall be measured at the tax rate 22% that are expected to apply to these periods when the assets is realized or the liability is settled. From 2021 onwards, deferred tax assets and liabilities were measured by 20% tax rate.

The calculated deferred tax asset and deferred tax liability are presented as net in these financial statements. After net off the net deferred tax asset is presented as deferred tax asset on the balance sheet and net deferred tax liability presented as deferred tax liability on balance sheet. As of 31 March 2019, the Bank has recognized deferred tax receivables amounting to TL 224.336 as assets (31 December 2018: Deferred tax receivables amounting to TL 139.325 as assets).

Various operations and calculations with unascertained effects on final tax amount occur during standard workflow, and these require important judgement in determining income tax provision. The Parent Bank records tax liabilities caused by projections of additional taxes to be paid as a result of tax related incidents. In cases, which final tax results based on these incidents differ from initially recorded amounts, differences may effect income tax and deferred tax assets of the period they are recognized.

**c. Transfer Pricing:**

The article no.13 of the Corporate Tax Law describes the issue of transfer pricing under the title of “disguised profit distribution” by way of transfer pricing. “The General Communiqué on Disguised Profit Distribution by Way of Transfer Pricing” published at 18 November 2007, explains the application related issues on this topic. According to this communiqué, the taxpayers conduct transactions like purchase and sale of goods or services with the related parties where the prices are not determined according to the arm’s length principle, then it will be concluded that there is a disguised profit distribution by way of transfer pricing. Such disguised profit distributions will not be deducted from the corporate tax base for tax purposes. As stated in the “7.1 Annual Documentation” section of this communiqué, the taxpayers are required to fill out the “Transfer Pricing, Controlled Foreign Entities and Thin Capitalization” form for the purchase and sale of goods or services conducted with their related parties in a taxation period, attach these forms to their corporate tax returns and submit to the tax offices. Group has filled out the related form and presented it to the tax office.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

---

**XXI. EXPLANATIONS ON BORROWINGS**

The funds borrowed are recorded at their costs and discounted by using the effective interest rate method. In the consolidated financial statements enclosed, foreign currency borrowings are translated according to the Parent Bank’s period end exchange rate. Interest expenses of the current period regarding the borrowing amounts are recognized in the financial statements. The Group has no marketable securities issued and convertible bonds as of 31 March 2019 and 31 December 2018.

**XXII. EXPLANATIONS ON ISSUANCE OF SHARE CERTIFICATES**

As of 31 March 2019 and 31 December 2018, the Group has no issued share certificates.

**XXIII. EXPLANATIONS ON AVALIZED DRAFTS AND ACCEPTANCES**

Availed drafts and acceptances are realized simultaneously with the customer payments and recorded in off-balance sheet accounts, if any.

**XXIV. EXPLANATIONS ON GOVERNMENT INCENTIVES**

As of 31 March 2019 and 31 December 2018, the Group has no government incentives.

**XXV. EXPLANATIONS ON OPERATING SEGMENTS**

Segment reporting is presented in Note XII of Section Four.

**XXVI. EXPLANATIONS ON TFRS 9 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS**

The Group has adopted TFRS 9 Financial Instruments (“TFRS 9”) with the exclusion of loan provision calculations, to replace TAS 39 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement as of 1 January 2018, as issued by Public Oversight Accounting and Auditing Standards Authority published in the Official Gazette No. 29953 dated 19 January 2017, which resulted in changes in accounting policies and adjustments to the amounts previously recognized in the financial statements. The Group did not early adopt TFRS 9 in previous periods.

As of 1 January 2019, the Group recognizes a loss allowance for expected credit losses on financial assets measured at amortized cost, financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income, loan commitments and non-cash loans based on TFRS 9 and the regulation published in the Official Gazette no. 29750 dated 22 June 2016 in connection with “Procedures and Principals regarding Classification of Loans and Allowances Allocated for Such Loans” effective from 1 January 2018.

TFRS 9 sets out the new principles for the classification and measurement of financial instruments, expected credit loss which will be calculated for financial assets and hedge accounting.

In accordance with the transition rules option provided by the TFRS 9 "Financial Instruments", the Group is not restated the prior period financial statements and recognized the transition effect of the standard as of January 1, 2019 under equity’s “prior year profit or loss” accounts then The Bank reclassified this effect to extraordinary reserves.

The Group applies the above-mentioned procedures for all financial assets to the balance sheet classification and measurement criteria.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

**XXVI. EXPLANATIONS ON TFRS 9 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)**

Each financial assets classified as financial asset at fair value through profit or loss, at amortized cost, or at fair value through profit or loss at initial recognition. For the classification and measurement of financial liabilities, the application of the existing provisions in TAS 39 does not change much.

Explanations on the impact of TFRS 9 implementation of The Parent Bank is stated below.

**Reconciliation of statement of financial position balances as at the transition of TFRS 9**

The following table shows the reconciliation of provision of impairment loss as of 31 December 2018 and the new expected credit loss in accordance with TFRS 9 as of 1 January 2019.

<b>Financial Assets(*)</b>	<b>Book value before TFRS 9 31 December 2018</b>	<b>Remeasurements</b>	<b>Book value After TFRS 9 1 January 2019</b>
<b>Loans</b>	<b>949.304</b>	<b>619.041</b>	<b>1.568.345</b>
Stage 1&2	258.605	665.430	924.035
Stage 3	690.699	(46.389)	644.310
<b>Other Assets</b>	<b>105.818</b>	<b>(102.373)</b>	<b>3.445</b>
<b>Non-Cash Loans</b>	<b>44.680</b>	<b>(20.725)</b>	<b>23.955</b>
Stage 1&2	40.337	(22.689)	17.648
Stage 3	4.343	1.964	6.307
<b>Total</b>	<b>1.099.802</b>	<b>495.943</b>	<b>1.595.745</b>

(\*)The Consolidated Subsidiaries' transition to TFRS 9 does not have a significant impact on the opening balance.

**Effects on equity with TFRS 9 transition**

According to paragraph 15 of Article 7 of TFRS 9 Financial Instruments Standards published in the Official Gazette numbered 29953 dated 19 January 2017, it is stated that it is not compulsory to restate previous period information in accordance with TFRS 9 and if the previous period information is not revised, it is stated that the difference between the book value of 1 January 2019 at the date of application should be reflected in the opening aspect of equity. The explanations about the transition effects to TFRS 9 presented in the equity items under the scope of this article are given below.

The amounting to TL 495.618 difference which is an expense between the provision for impairment of the previous period of the Group and the provision for loss that is measured in accordance with TFRS 9 impairment model as of 1 January 2019 is classified as "Extraordinary Reserves" in shareholders' equity.

Deferred tax assets amounting to TL 108.073 and corporate tax loss amounting to TL 9.773 which have been cancelled due to TFRS 9 transition, have been reflected to the opening financials of January 1, 2019 and the related amount has been classified under "Extraordinary Reserves" in shareholders' equity.

**XXVII. PROFIT RESERVES AND PROFIT DISTRIBUTION**

Retained earnings as per the statutory consolidated financial statements other than legal reserves are available for distribution, subject to the legal reserve requirement referred to below.

Under the Turkish Commercial Code ("TCC"), the legal reserves are composed of first and second reserves. The TCC requires first reserves to be 5% of the profit until the total reserves is equal to 20% of issued and fully paid-in share capital. Second reserves are required to be 10% of all cash profit distributions that are in excess of 5% of the issued and fully paid-in share capital. However, holding companies are exempt from this application. According to the Turkish Commercial Code, legal reserves can only be used to compensate accumulated losses and cannot be used for other purposes unless they exceed 50% of paid-in capital.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**XXVIII. EARNINGS/LOSS PER SHARE**

Earnings per share disclosed in the statement of profit or loss are calculated by dividing net earnings/ (loss) for the year to the number of shares.

	<b>Current Period 31 March 2019</b>
Net Earnings/(Loss) for the Period	172.835
Number of Shares	65.229.000.000
<b>Earnings/(Loss) per Share (*)</b>	<b>0,002650</b>

(\*) Amounts are expressed in full TL.

	<b>Prior Period 31 March 2018</b>
Net Earnings/(Loss) for the Period	50.112
Number of Shares	65.229.000.000
<b>Earnings/(Loss) per Share (*)</b>	<b>0,000768</b>

(\*) Amounts are expressed in full TL.

**XXIX. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS**

For the purposes of the cash flow statement cash includes cash on hand, cash in transit, purchased bank cheques and demand deposits including balances with the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey; and cash equivalents include interbank money market placements, reserve deposit average accounts, time deposits at banks and investments at marketable securities with original maturity periods of less than three months.

**XXX. RELATED PARTIES**

Parties stated in the article no. 49 of the Banking Law No. 5411, Group’s senior management, and board members are deemed as related parties. Transactions with related parties are presented in Note VII of Section Five.

**XXXI. RECLASSIFICATIONS**

None.

**XXXII. OTHER MATTERS**

As permitted by the transitional provisions of TFRS 9, the Group elected not to restate comparative figures. As per the article named “Financial Reporting” of BRSA No. 24049440-045.01[3/8]-E.5380 dated 17 April 2018, prior periods’ information are presented in old format and TFRS 9 have not been implemented.



**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

**SECTION FOUR**

**EXPLANATIONS RELATED TO FINANCIAL STRUCTURE AND RISK MANAGEMENT**

**I. EXPLANATIONS RELATED TO COMPONENTS OF CONSOLIDATED SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY**

Equity and Capital Adequacy Standard Ratio is calculated in accordance with "Communiqué on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy of Banks", and "Communiqué on Equities of Banks". As of 31 March 2019, equity of the Group and the Parent Bank is amounting to TL 4.389.299 and TL 4.357.451 respectively, and capital adequacy ratio of the Group and the Parent Bank is 18,66% and 18,57% respectively. As of 31 December 2018 has been in accordance with former regulations, thus equity of the Group and the Parent Bank is amounting to TL 4.462.042 and TL 4.414.676 respectively and the capital adequacy ratio was 20,13% and 20,00% respectively. Capital adequacy ratio of the Group is higher than the minimum rate required by the related regulations.

**a. Information about consolidated shareholders' equity items:**

	Current Period 31 March 2019	Amount as per the regulation before 01.01.2014 (*)
<b>COMMON EQUITY TIER I CAPITAL</b>		
Paid-in Capital to be Entitled for Compensation after All Creditors	652.290	
Share Premium	-	
Reserves	2.009.284	
Other Comprehensive Income according to TAS	-	
Profit	172.835	
Current Period Profit	172.835	
Prior Period Profit	-	
Bonus Shares from Associates, Affiliates and Joint-Ventures not Accounted in Current Period's Profit	-	
Minorities' Share	-	
<b>Common Equity Tier I Capital Before Deductions</b>	<b>2.834.409</b>	
<b>Deductions From Common Equity Tier I Capital</b>		
Valuation adjustments calculated as per the article 9. (i) of the Regulation on Bank Capital	-	
Current and Prior Periods' Losses not Covered by Reserves, and Losses Accounted under Equity according to TAS	84.264	
Leasehold Improvements on Operational Leases	35.772	
Goodwill Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities	-	
Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights	150.018	150.018
Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability excluding those arising from temporary differences	-	
Differences are not recognized at the fair value of assets and liabilities subject to hedge of cash flow risk	-	
Communiqué Related to Principles of the amount credit risk calculated with the Internal Ratings Based Approach, total expected loss amount exceeds the total provision	-	
Gains arising from securitization transactions	-	
Unrealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities' fair values due to changes in creditworthiness	-	
Net amount of defined benefit plans	-	
Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital	-	
Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law	-	
Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold)	-	
Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank owns more than 10% of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold)	-	
Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital	-	
Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold, net of related tax liability)	-	
Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier I Capital according to second paragraph of the provisional article 2 in the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks	-	
Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank owns more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity	-	
Amounts related to mortgage servicing rights	-	
Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences	-	
Other items to be Defined by the BRSA	-	
Deductions from Tier I Capital in cases where there are no adequate Additional Tier I or Tier II Capitals	-	
<b>Total Deductions from Common Equity Tier I Capital</b>	<b>270.054</b>	
The positive difference between the expected loan loss provisions under TFRS 9 and the total provision amount calculated before the application of TFRS 9	<b>404.573</b>	
<b>Total Common Equity Tier I Capital</b>	<b>2.968.928</b>	

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**I. EXPLANATIONS RELATED TO COMPONENTS OF CONSOLIDATED SHAREHOLDERS’  
EQUITY (Continued)**

	Current Period 31 March 2019	Amount as per the regulation before 01.01.2014 (*)
<b>ADDITIONAL TIER I CAPITAL</b>		
Preferred Stock not Included in Common Equity Tier I Capital and the Related Share Premiums	-	-
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA	-	-
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA (Covered by Temporary Article 4)	-	-
Third parties’ share in the Additional Tier I capital	-	-
Third parties’ share in the Additional Tier I capital (Covered by Temporary Article 3)	-	-
<b>Additional Tier I Capital before Deductions</b>	-	-
<b>Deductions from Additional Tier I Capital</b>		
Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Additional Tier I Capital	-	-
Investments in Equity Instruments Issued by Banks or Financial Institutions Invested in Bank’s Additional Tier I Capital and Having Conditions Stated in the Article 7 of the Regulation	-	-
Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued Share Capital (amount above 10% threshold)	-	-
The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Tier I Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share Capital	-	-
Other items to be defined by the BRSA (-)	-	-
<b>Items to be Deducted from Tier I Capital during the Transition Period</b>		
Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets and Related Deferred Taxes not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-)	-	-
Net Deferred Tax Asset/Liability not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-)	-	-
Deduction from Additional Tier I Capital when there is not enough Tier II Capital (-)	-	-
<b>Total Deductions from Additional Tier I Capital</b>	-	-
<b>Total Additional Tier I Capital</b>	-	-
<b>Total Tier I Capital (Tier I Capital= Common Equity Tier I Capital + Additional Tier I Capital)</b>	<b>2.968.928</b>	
<b>TIER II CAPITAL</b>		
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA	1.182.626	
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA (Covered by Temporary Article 4)	-	
Third parties’ share in the Additional Tier II capital	-	
Third parties’ share in the Additional Tier II capital (Covered by Temporary Article 3)	-	
Provisions (Amounts explained in the first paragraph of the article 8 of the Regulation on Bank Capital)	249.021	
<b>Total Deductions from Tier II Capital</b>	<b>1.431.647</b>	
<b>Deductions from Tier II Capital</b>		
Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier II Capital (-)	-	-
Investments in Equity Instruments Issued by Banks and Financial Institutions Invested in Bank’s Tier II Capital and Having Conditions Stated in the Article 8 of the Regulation	-	-
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the issued share capital exceeding the 10% Threshold of Common Equity Tier I Capital (-)	-	-
The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Tier I Capital and Tier II Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital (-)	-	-
Other items to be defined by the BRSA (-)	330	
<b>Total Deductions from Tier II Capital</b>	<b>330</b>	
<b>Total Tier II Capital</b>	<b>1.431.317</b>	
<b>Total Equity (Total Tier I and Tier II Capital)</b>	<b>4.400.245</b>	
<b>Amounts Deducted from Equity</b>		
Loans Granted against the Articles 50 and 51 of the Banking Law	-	
Net Book Values of Movables and Immovables Exceeding the Limit Defined in the Article 57, Clause 1 of the Banking Law and the Assets Acquired against Overdue Receivables and Held for Sale but Retained more than Five Years	7.660	
Other items to be Defined by the BRSA	-	
<b>Items to be Deducted from the Sum of Tier I and Tier II Capital (Capital) During the Transition Period</b>		
The Portion of Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital not deducted from Tier I Capital, Additional Tier I Capital or Tier II Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation	-	
The Portion of Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital not deducted from Additional Tier I Capital or Tier II Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation	-	
The Portion of Net Long Position of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital, of the Net Deferred Tax Assets arising from Temporary Differences and of the Mortgage Servicing Rights not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 2, Paragraph (1) and (2) and Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation	-	

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**I. EXPLANATIONS RELATED TO COMPONENTS OF CONSOLIDATED SHAREHOLDERS’  
EQUITY (Continued)**

	Current Period 31 March 2019	Amount as per the regulation before 01.01.2014 (*)
<b>CAPITAL</b>		
Total Capital ( Total of Tier I Capital and Tier II Capital )	4.392.585	
Total Risk Weighted Assets	23.546.296	
<b>CAPITAL ADEQUACY RATIOS</b>		
Consolidated CET1 Capital Ratio (%)	12,61	
Consolidated Tier I Capital Ratio (%)	12,61	
Consolidated Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	18,66	
<b>BUFFERS</b>		
Total Additional Core Capital Requirement Ratio (a+b+c)	2,53	
a) Capital Conservation Buffer Ratio (%)	2,50	
b) Bank-specific Counter-Cyclical Capital Buffer Ratio (%)	0,03	
c) Systemic significant Bank Buffer Ratio (%)	-	
The ratio of Additional Common Equity Tier 1 capital which will be calculated by the first paragraph of the Article 4 of Regulation on Capital conservation and countercyclical Capital buffers to Risk weighted Assets (%)	5,58	
<b>Amounts Lower Than Excesses as per the Deduction Rules</b>		
Remaining Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital		-
Remaining Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Tier I Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital		-
Remaining Mortgage Servicing Rights		-
Net Deferred Tax Assets arising from Temporary Differences		-
<b>Limits for Provisions Used in Tier II Capital Calculation</b>		
General provisions for standard based receivables (before ten thousand twenty five limitation)	908.918	
Up to 1,25% of total risk-weighted amount of general reserves for receivables where the standard approach used	249.021	
Excess amount of total provision amount to credit risk Amount of the Internal Ratings Based Approach in accordance with the Communiqué on the Calculation		-
Excess amount of total provision amount to 0,6% of risk weighted receivables of credit risk Amount of the Internal Ratings Based Approach in accordance with the Communiqué on the Calculation		-
<b>Debt Instruments Covered by Temporary Article 4 (effective between 1 January 2018-1 January 2022)</b>		
Upper limit for Additional Tier I Capital subjected to temporary Article 4		-
Amounts Excess the Limits of Additional Tier I Capital subjected to temporary Article 4		-
Upper limit for Additional Tier II Capital subjected to temporary Article 4		-
Amounts Excess the Limits of Additional Tier II Capital subjected to temporary Article 4		-

(\*) Amounts to be recognized under transition regulations.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

**I. EXPLANATIONS RELATED TO COMPONENTS OF CONSOLIDATED SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (Continued)**

	Prior Period 31 December 2018	Amount as per the regulation before 01.01.2014 (*)
<b>COMMON EQUITY TIER I CAPITAL</b>		
Paid-in Capital to be Entitled for Compensation after All Creditors	652.290	
Share Premium	-	
Reserves	2.060.279	
Other Comprehensive Income according to TAS	-	
Profit	346.648	
Current Period Profit	346.648	
Prior Period Profit	-	
Bonus Shares from Associates, Affiliates and Joint-Ventures not Accounted in Current Period's Profit	-	
Minorities' Share	-	
<b>Common Equity Tier I Capital Before Deductions</b>	<b>3.059.217</b>	
<b>Deductions From Common Equity Tier I Capital</b>		
Valuation adjustments calculated as per the article 9. (i) of the Regulation on Bank Capital	-	
Current and Prior Periods' Losses not Covered by Reserves, and Losses Accounted under Equity according to TAS	74.744	
Leasehold Improvements on Operational Leases	37.265	
Goodwill Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities	-	
Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights	150.955	150.911
Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability excluding those arising from temporary differences (net of related tax liability)	4.568	
Differences are not recognized at the fair value of assets and liabilities subject to hedge of cash flow risk	-	
Communiqué Related to Principles of the amount credit risk calculated with the Internal Ratings Based Approach, total expected loss amount exceeds the total provision	-	
Gains arising from securitization transactions	-	
Unrealized gains and losses due to changes in own credit risk on fair value of Bank's liabilities	-	
Net amount of defined benefit plans	-	
Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital	-	
Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law	-	
Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold)	-	
Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank owns more than 10% of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold)	-	
Mortgage Servicing Rights exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital	-	
Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold, net of related tax liability)	-	
Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier I Capital according to Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (2nd article temporary second paragraph)	-	
Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity (amount above 10% threshold)	-	
Amounts related to mortgage servicing rights	-	
Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences	-	
Other items to be defined by the BRSA	-	
Deductions from Tier I Capital in cases where there are no adequate Additional Tier I or Tier II Capitals	-	
<b>Total Deductions from Common Equity Tier I Capital</b>	<b>267.532</b>	
<b>Total Common Equity Tier I Capital</b>	<b>2.791.685</b>	
<b>ADDITIONAL TIER I CAPITAL</b>		
Preferred Stock not Included in Common Equity Tier I Capital and the Related Share Premiums	-	
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA	-	
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA (Covered by Temporary Article 4)	-	
Third parties' share in the Additional Tier I capital	-	
Third parties' share in the Additional Tier I capital (Covered by Temporary Article 3)	-	
<b>Additional Tier I Capital before Deductions</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Deductions from Additional Tier I Capital</b>		
Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Additional Tier I Capital (-)	-	
Investments in Equity Instruments Issued by Banks or Financial Institutions Invested in Bank's Additional Tier I Capital and Having Conditions Stated in the Article 7 of the Regulation	-	
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital	-	
The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Tier I Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share Capital	-	
Other items to be defined by the BRSA	-	
<b>Items to be Deducted from Tier I Capital during the Transition Period</b>		
Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets and Related Deferred Taxes not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks	-	
Net Deferred Tax Asset/Liability not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-)	-	
Deduction from Additional Tier I Capital when there is not enough Tier II Capital (-)	-	
<b>Total Deductions from Additional Tier I Capital</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total Additional Tier I Capital</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total Tier I Capital ( Tier I Capital = Common Equity Tier I Capital + Additional Tier I Capital)</b>	<b>2.791.685</b>	

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**I. EXPLANATIONS RELATED TO COMPONENTS OF CONSOLIDATED SHAREHOLDERS’  
EQUITY (Continued)**

	Prior Period 31 December 2018	Amount as per the regulation before 01.01.2014 (*)
<b>TIER II CAPITAL</b>		
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA	1.454.324	
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA (Temporary Article 4)	-	
Third parties’ share in the Additional Tier I capital	-	
Third parties’ share in the Additional Tier I capital (Covered by Temporary Article 3)	-	
Provisions (Amounts explained in the first paragraph of the article 8 of the Regulation on Bank Capital)	225.850	
<b>Total Deductions from Tier II Capital</b>	<b>1.680.174</b>	
<b>Deductions from Tier II Capital</b>		
Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier II Capital (-)	-	
Investments in Equity Instruments Issued by Banks and Financial Institutions Invested in Bank’s Tier II Capital and Having Conditions Stated in the Article 8 of the Regulation	-	
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the issued share capital exceeding the 10% Threshold of Common Equity Tier I Capital (-)	-	
The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Tier I Capital and Tier II Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital	-	
Other items to be defined by the BRSA (-)	214	
<b>Total Deductions from Tier II Capital</b>	<b>214</b>	
<b>Total Tier II Capital</b>	<b>1.679.960</b>	
<b>Total Equity (Total Tier I and Tier II Capital)</b>	<b>4.471.645</b>	
<b>Amounts Deducted from Equity</b>		
Loans Granted against the Articles 50 and 51 of the Banking Law	-	
Net Book Values of Movables and Immovables Exceeding the Limit Defined in the Article 57, Clause 1 of the Banking Law and the Assets Acquired against Overdue Receivables and Held for Sale but Retained more than Five Years	9,603	
Other items to be Defined by the BRSA	-	
<b>Items to be Deducted from the Sum of Tier I and Tier II Capital (Capital) During the Transition Period</b>		
The Portion of Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital not deducted from Tier I Capital, Additional Tier I Capital or Tier II Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation	-	
The Portion of Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital not deducted from Additional Tier I Capital or Tier II Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation	-	
The Portion of Net Long Position of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital, of the Net Deferred Tax Assets arising from Temporary Differences and of the Mortgage Servicing Rights not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 2, Paragraph (1) and (2) and Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation	-	

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**I. EXPLANATIONS RELATED TO COMPONENTS OF CONSOLIDATED SHAREHOLDERS’  
EQUITY (Continued)**

	Prior Period 31 December 2018	Amount as per the regulation before 01.01.2014 (*)
<b>CAPITAL</b>		
Total Capital ( Total of Tier I Capital and Tier II Capital )	4,462,042	
Total Risk Weighted Assets	22,171,503	
<b>CAPITAL ADEQUACY RATIOS</b>		
Consolidated Common Equity Tier 1 Capital Ratio (%)	12,59	
Consolidated Tier I Capital Ratio (%)	12,59	
Consolidated Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	20,13	
<b>BUFFERS</b>		
Bank-specific total CET1 Capital Ratio (%) (a+b+c)	1,90	
a) Capital Conservation Buffer Ratio (%)	1,88	
b) Bank-specific Counter-Cyclical Capital Buffer Ratio (%)	0,02	
c) Systematic-important Bank Buffer Ratio (%)	-	
The ratio of Additional Common Equity Tier 1 capital which will be calculated by the first paragraph of the Article 4 of Regulation on Capital conservation and countercyclical Capital buffers to Risk weighted Assets (%)	6,21	
<b>Amounts Lower Than Excesses as per Deduction Rules</b>		
Remaining Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital	-	
Remaining Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Tier I Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share Capital	-	
Remaining Mortgage Servicing Rights	-	
Net Deferred Tax Assets arising from Temporary Differences	-	
<b>Limits for Provisions Used in Tier II Capital Calculation</b>		
General provisions for standard based receivables (before tenthousandtwentyfive limitation)	404,760	
Up to 1,25% of total risk-weighted amount of general reserves for receivables where the standard approach used	229,353	
Excess amount of total provision amount to credit risk Amount of the Internal Ratings Based Approach in accordance with the Communiqué on the Calculation	-	
Excess amount of total provision amount to 0,6% of risk weighted receivables of credit risk Amount of the Internal Ratings Based Approach in accordance with the Communiqué on the Calculation	-	
<b>Debt instruments subjected to Article 4 (to be implemented between 1 January 2018 and 1 January 2022)</b>		
Upper limit for Additional Tier 1 Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	-	
Amounts Excess the Limits of Additional Tier 1 Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	-	
Upper limit for Additional Tier 2 Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	-	
Amounts Excess the Limits of Additional Tier 2 Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	-	

(\*) Amounts to be recognized under transition regulations

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

**I. EXPLANATIONS RELATED TO COMPONENTS OF CONSOLIDATED SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (Continued)**

**b. Items included in consolidated capital calculation:**

<b>Information about instruments that will be included in total capital calculation:</b>	
<b>Details on Subordinated Liabilities:</b>	
Issuer	HSBC HOLDINGS PLC
Identifier(s) (CUSIP, ISIN vb.)	Subordinated Loans
Governing law (s) of the instrument	BDDK
<b>Regulatory treatment</b>	
Subject to 10% deduction as of 1/1/2015	Not Deducted
Eligible on unconsolidated and /or consolidated basis	Eligible
Instrument type	Loan
Amount recognized in regulatory capital (Currency in mil, as of most recent reporting date)	1,183
Nominal value of instrument	1,183
Accounting classification of the instrument	Liability -Subordinated Loan
Issuance date of instrument	28.01.2015
Maturity structure of the instrument (demand/maturity)	Maturity
Original maturity of the instrument	10 Year
Issuer call subject to prior supervisory (BRSA) approval	Yes
Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	According to written approval of the BRSA, it can be fully repaid in the 5th year of the loan.
Subsequent call dates, if applicable	None
<b>Coupon/dividend payment</b>	
Fixed or floating coupon/dividend payments	Floating
Coupon rate and any related index	LIBOR + 4,48%
Existence of any dividend payment restriction	-
Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	-
Existence of step up or other incentive to redeem	-
Noncumulative or cumulative	-
<b>Convertible or non-convertible into equity shares</b>	
	In case of the possibility of cancelling the Bank's operational permit or transferring to the Fund; The principal amount and interest payment liabilities of the loan may be terminated in whole or in part in accordance with the decision of the Board in this direction or it may be converted into capital by complying with the required legislation.
If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	
If convertible, fully or partially	Fully convertible
	The conversion rate / value shall be calculated based on the market data in the case of the exercise of the right.
If convertible, conversion rate	
If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	-
If convertible, type of instrument convertible into	-
If convertible, issuer of instrument to be converted into	-
<b>Write-down feature</b>	
If bonds can be written-down, write-down trigger(s)	-
If bond can be written-down, full or partial	-
If bond can be written-down, permanent or temporary	-
If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism	-
Position in subordination hierarchy in case of liquidation ( instrument type immediately senior to the instrument )	After borrowing, before additional capital, same as other contribution capital
In compliance with article number 7 and 8 of " Own fund regulation "	In compliance with the requirements of Article 7 and 8 of "Own fund regulation"
Details of incompliances with article number 7 and 8 of " Own fund regulation "	In compliance with the requirements of Article 7 and 8 of "Own fund regulation"

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**I. EXPLANATIONS RELATED TO COMPONENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS’ EQUITY  
(Continued)**

**Information on Article 5 of the Regulation on Equities of Banks:**

<b>EQUITY ITEMS</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>T-1</b>	<b>T-2</b>	<b>T-3</b>	<b>T-4</b>
Common Equity	2.968.928	2.867.785	2.766.642	2.665.498	2.564.355
Transition process not implemented Common Equity	2.564.355	2.564.355	2.564.355	2.564.355	2.564.355
Tier 1 Capital	2.968.928	2.867.785	2.766.642	2.665.498	2.564.355
Transition process not implemented Tier 1 Capital	2.564.355	2.564.355	2.564.355	2.564.355	2.564.355
Total Capital	4.392.585	4.291.442	4.190.299	4.089.155	3.988.012
Transition process not implemented Equity	3.988.012	3.988.012	3.988.012	3.988.012	3.988.012
<b>TOTAL RISK WEIGHTED AMOUNTS</b>					
Total Risk Weighted Amounts	23.546.296	23.546.296	23.546.296	23.546.296	23.546.296
<b>Capital Adequacy Ratio</b>					
Common Equity	12,61%	12,18%	11,75%	11,32%	10,89%
Transition process not implemented Common Equity Ratio (%)	10,89%	10,89%	10,89%	10,89%	10,89%
Tier 1 Capital	12,61%	12,18%	11,75%	11,32%	10,89%
Transition process not implemented Tier 1 Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	10,89%	10,89%	10,89%	10,89%	10,89%
Capital	18,66%	18,23%	17,80%	17,37%	16,94%
Transition process not implemented Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	16,94%	16,94%	16,94%	16,94%	16,94%
<b>LEVERAGE</b>					
Leverage Ratio Total Risk Amount	43.366.094	43.366.094	43.366.094	43.366.094	43.366.094
Leverage (%)	6,85%	6,61%	6,38%	6,15%	5,91%
Transition process not implemented Leverage Ratio (%)	5,91%	5,91%	5,91%	5,91%	5,91%

**c. Approaches for assessment of adequacy of internal capital requirements for current and future activities:**

The Group’s assessment process of adequacy of internal capital requirements and capital adequacy policies was prepared in order to describe the assessment process of adequacy of internal capital requirements and capital adequacy policies, and approved by its board of directors in 27 February 2017. The ultimate aim of this internal capital requirements process is to maintain the continuity of capital adequacy under the Parent Bank’s strategies, business plan, and scope or in case of changes in developed assumption and methodology, the assessment methodology of internal capital requirements is a developing process, accordingly, the future improvement areas are determined and the working plans are set.

With this evaluation process, on a prospective basis ensuring the continuity of the legal minimum limits of capital, keeping capital adequately to support the Parent Bank’s targeted risk profile and ensuring the maintenance of capital adequately as well as the process of compliance with laws and regulations.

**d. Explanations on reconciliation of capital items with balance sheet amounts:**

The difference between Total Capital and Equity in the consolidated balance sheet mainly arises from the general provision. In the calculation of Total Capital, general provision up to 1,25% credit risk is taken into consideration as Tier II Capital. Besides, losses that are subject to deductions from Common Equity Tier I and reflected to Equity in line with the TAS, are determined by excluding the losses related to cash flow hedge transactions. On the other hand, in the calculation of the Total Capital, improvement costs for operating leases followed under tangible assets in the balance sheet, intangible assets and related deferred tax liabilities, net book value of immovables that are acquired against overdue receivables and retained more than five years, other items defined by the regulator are taken into consideration as amounts deducted from “Total Capital”.

**II. EXPLANATIONS ON CONSOLIDATED CREDIT RISK**

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué “Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks”.

**III. EXPLANATIONS ON CONSOLIDATED COUNTER CYCLICAL CAPITAL BUFFER RATIO CALCULATION**

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué “Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks”.



**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**IV. EXPLANATIONS ON CONSOLIDATED CURRENCY RISK**

**a. Exposed risk of foreign currency, estimations on the effects of this matter, limits for the daily followed positions are determined by the Board of Directors:**

In foreign currency risk management, the Group makes tiny distinctions and generally attentive to not taking long position when organizing the currency risk. In organizing foreign currency positions, the Parent Bank acts in accordance with both the legal limitations and the limitations determined by the board of the directors.

**b. Hedge against foreign exchange debt instruments and net foreign exchange investments by hedging derivative instruments, if material:**

The Group, as a general principle does not carry any foreign currency position, by hedging its foreign currency positions with derivative products except long positions held for foreign currency expected credit losses in accordance with TFRS 9. Foreign exchange bid rate of important foreign currencies are indicated in the table below.

**c. Management policy for foreign currency risk:**

Policy of the foreign currency risk management is explained in the first article.

**d. Current foreign exchange bid rates of the Parent Bank for the last five business days prior to the financial statement date:**

The Parent Bank’s foreign exchange bid rates for US Dollar, and Euro as of the date of the financial statements and for the last five days prior to that date are presented below:

<b>Current Period – 31 March 2019</b>	<b>USD (\$)</b>	<b>Euro (€)</b>
<b>Balance Sheet Date</b>		
Bank Evaluation Rate	5,6316	6,3220
<b>Prior Balance Sheet Date</b>		
28 March 2019	5,6316	6,3220
27 March 2019	5,5535	6,2385
26 March 2019	5,4143	6,0946
25 March 2019	5,4762	6,1845
24 March 2019	5,5954	6,3401
<b>Prior Period – 31 December 2018</b>	<b>USD (\$)</b>	<b>Euro (€)</b>
<b>Balance Sheet Date</b>		
Bank Evaluation Rate	5,2885	6,0566
<b>Prior Balance Sheet Date</b>		
28 December 2018	5,2736	6,0359
27 December 2018	5,2928	6,0465
26 December 2018	5,3030	6,0438
25 December 2018	5,3030	6,0438
24 December 2018	5,3030	6,0438

**e. The simple arithmetic average of the Group’s foreign exchange bid rates for the last thirty days preceding the balance sheet date for major foreign currencies:**

As of March 2019, the Bank’s simple arithmetic average foreign exchange rate for USD is TL 5,4936 (December 2018: TL 5,3104) and exchange rate for Euro is TL 6,2064 (December 2018: TL 6,0426).

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

**IV. EXPLANATIONS ON CONSOLIDATED CURRENCY RISK (Continued)**

**f. Information related to Group's currency risk:**

<b>Current Period – 31 March 2019</b>	<b>Euro</b>	<b>USD</b>	<b>Other FC</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash Equivalents (Cash in Vault, Foreign Currency Cash, Money in Transit, Cheques Purchased) and Balances with the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey	1.711.516	1.333.465	486.379	3.531.360
Banks	424.520	16.722	5.169	446.411
Financial Assets at Fair Value through Profit or Loss (Net) (***)	512.199	555.487	13.912	1.081.598
Interbank Money Market Placements	-	6.842.403	-	6.842.403
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income	-	-	-	-
Loans (*)	3.156.774	2.903.709	4.922	6.065.405
Investments in Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures (Business Partners)	-	-	-	-
Financial Assets Measured at Amortized Cost	-	-	-	-
Hedging Derivative Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
Tangible Assets (Net)	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets (Net)	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	266.756	28.656	7.760	303.172
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>6.071.765</b>	<b>11.680.442</b>	<b>518.142</b>	<b>18.270.349</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Bank Deposits	2	15	-	17
Foreign Currency Deposits	5.966.797	9.107.514	1.540.021	16.614.332
Funds from Interbank Money Market	-	-	-	-
Fund Borrowed	-	1.197.698	6.769	1.204.467
Issued Marketable Securities (Net)	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Payables	3.884	7.561	13.973	25.418
Hedging Derivative Financial Liabilities	-	-	-	-
Other Liabilities (**)	392.862	724.600	9.192	1.126.654
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>6.363.545</b>	<b>11.037.388</b>	<b>1.569.955</b>	<b>18.970.888</b>
<b>Net on Balance Sheet Position (****)</b>	<b>(291.780)</b>	<b>643.054</b>	<b>(1.051.813)</b>	<b>(700.539)</b>
<b>Net Off-Balance Sheet Position (****)</b>	<b>379.784</b>	<b>(358.226)</b>	<b>1.049.527</b>	<b>1.071.085</b>
Financial Derivative Assets	8.971.553	13.930.537	2.356.888	25.258.978
Financial Derivative Liabilities	8.591.769	14.288.763	1.307.361	24.187.893
Non-cash Loans	1.352.709	1.760.599	370.851	3.484.159
<b>Prior Period - 31 December 2018</b>				
Total Assets	5.890.666	12.946.642	467.127	19.304.435
Total Liabilities	6.096.885	12.646.385	1.324.428	20.067.698
<b>Net on-Balance Sheet Position</b>	<b>(206.219)</b>	<b>300.257</b>	<b>(857.301)</b>	<b>(763.263)</b>
<b>Net off-Balance Sheet Position</b>	<b>316.303</b>	<b>(229.759)</b>	<b>828.988</b>	<b>915.532</b>
Financial Derivative Assets	8.156.299	11.522.133	1.231.193	20.909.625
Financial Derivative Liabilities	7.839.996	11.751.892	402.205	19.994.093
Non-cash Loans	1.316.616	1.102.091	227.014	2.645.721

(\*) As of 31 March 2019, total loans amount consists foreign indexed loans amounting to TL 86.180 (31 December 2018: TL 167.693).

(\*\*) As of 31 March 2019, Other liabilities consists derivative financial liabilities amounting to TL 1.003.940 (31 December 2018: 915.173).

(\*\*\*) As of 31 March 2019, financial assets at fair value through profit or loss consists derivative financial assets amounting to TL 1.046.641 (31 December 2018: 970.944).

(\*\*\*\*) It is consist of long positions on the balance sheet for stage 1&2 foreign currency expected credit losses in accordance with TFRS 9.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**V. EXPLANATIONS ON CONSOLIDATED INTEREST RATE RISK**

There is a short term interest sensitivity gap at the balance sheet of the Bank due to a structural risk of the banking sector; obligation of funding of long-term assets with short-term deposits. Derivative financial instruments are used to mitigate possible interest rate risk of interest sensitive assets and liabilities. Interest rate futures and interest rate swap transactions are performed to reduce the balance sheet and off-balance sheet interest rate risk.

The Parent Bank managed interest rate and prepayment risks of mortgages and other long-term loans with derivative financial instruments efficiently taking into consideration cost-benefit analysis and reduced the risk against to the fluctuations in global and local markets.

**a. Interest rate sensitivity of assets, liabilities and off-balance sheet items (Based on repricing dates):**

<b>Current Period – 31 March 2019</b>	<b>Up to 1 Month</b>	<b>1 - 3 Months</b>	<b>3 - 12 Months</b>	<b>1 - 5 Years</b>	<b>5 Years and Over</b>	<b>Non- Interest Bearing</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Assets</b>							
Cash Equivalents (Cash in Vault, Foreign Currency Cash, Money in Transit, Cheques Purchased) and Balances with the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey (*)	1.835.720	-	-	-	-	1.805.085	3.640.805
Banks (*)	906.820	-	-	-	-	40.649	947.469
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss (Net) (**)	195.143	371.923	372.461	426.531	12.693	24.980	1.403.731
Interbank Money Market Placements (*)	5.678.896	1.697.262	-	-	-	-	7.376.158
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income	-	-	298.143	140.248	47.943	-	486.334
Loans	5.918.278	1.474.402	2.736.505	4.191.313	710.486	238.113	15.269.097
Financial Assets Measured at Amortized Cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	1.647	-	72	183.541	-	903.789	1.089.049
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>14.536.504</b>	<b>3.543.587</b>	<b>3.407.181</b>	<b>4.941.633</b>	<b>771.122</b>	<b>3.012.616</b>	<b>30.212.643</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>							
Bank Deposits	385.677	-	-	-	-	82.295	467.972
Other Deposits	16.168.902	1.929.578	546.380	3.063	-	4.277.611	22.925.534
Funds from Interbank Money Market	19.092	-	-	-	-	-	19.092
Miscellaneous Payables	-	-	2.611	-	-	347.247	349.858
Issued Marketable Securities (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funds Borrowed	-	-	1.829.765	-	-	6.768	1.836.533
Other Liabilities (**)(***)	217.777	281.626	511.977	703.295	109.868	2.789.111	4.613.654
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>16.791.448</b>	<b>2.211.204</b>	<b>2.890.733</b>	<b>706.358</b>	<b>109.868</b>	<b>7.503.032</b>	<b>30.212.643</b>
Balance Sheet Long Position	-	1.332.383	516.448	4.235.275	661.254	-	6.745.360
Balance Sheet Short Position	(2.254.944)	-	-	-	-	(4.490.416)	(6.745.360)
Off-Balance Sheet Long Position	-	73.772	7.603	-	-	-	81.375
Off-Balance Sheet Short Position	(37.941)	-	-	(11.511)	-	-	(49.452)
<b>Total Position</b>	<b>(2.292.885)</b>	<b>1.406.155</b>	<b>524.051</b>	<b>4.223.764</b>	<b>661.254</b>	<b>(4.490.416)</b>	<b>31.923</b>

(\*) Cash Equivalents (Cash in Vault, Foreign Currency Cash, Money in Transit, Cheques Purchased) and Balances with the CBRT, Banks and interbank money market balances consist of expected credit losses amounting to TL 817.

(\*\*) Financial Derivative Assets are shown in “Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss”, and Financial Derivative Liabilities are shown in “Other Liabilities”.

(\*\*\*) Shareholders’ equity is presented under “Other Liabilities” item in “Non- Interest Bearing”.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**V. EXPLANATIONS ON CONSOLIDATED INTEREST RATE RISK (Continued)**

<b>Prior Period – 31 December 2018</b>	<b>Up to 1 Month</b>	<b>1 - 3 Months</b>	<b>3 - 12 Months</b>	<b>1 - 5 Years</b>	<b>5 Years and Over</b>	<b>Non- Interest Bearing</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Assets</b>							
Cash Equivalents (Cash in Vault, Foreign Currency Cash, Money in Transit, Cheques Purchased) and Balances with the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey	3.534.216	-	-	-	-	2.531.239	6.065.455
Banks	14.593	-	-	-	-	40.370	54.963
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss (Net) (*)	200.407	215.768	473.262	131.635	7.068	20.223	1.048.363
Interbank Money Market Placements	8.415.487	-	-	-	-	-	8.415.487
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income	-	-	-	456.176	54.953	-	511.129
Loans	6.028.930	1.622.793	2.493.079	4.585.695	776.936	191.139	15.698.572
Financial Assets Measured at Amortized Cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	1.986	-	72	163.489	-	889.222	1.054.769
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>18.195.619</b>	<b>1.838.561</b>	<b>2.966.413</b>	<b>5.336.995</b>	<b>838.957</b>	<b>3.672.193</b>	<b>32.848.738</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>							
Bank Deposits	1.744.608	-	-	-	-	132.885	1.877.493
Other Deposits	15.717.329	3.182.694	663.602	8.126	-	3.409.245	22.980.996
Funds from Interbank Money Market	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Payables	181.226	-	-	-	-	117.839	299.065
Issued Marketable Securities (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funds Borrowed	1.545.585	607.097	592.944	-	-	37.960	2.783.586
Other Liabilities (**)	141.786	212.530	621.265	448.329	-	3.483.688	4.907.598
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>19.330.534</b>	<b>4.002.321</b>	<b>1.877.811</b>	<b>456.455</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7.181.617</b>	<b>32.848.738</b>
Balance Sheet Long Position	-	-	1.088.602	4.880.540	838.957	-	6.808.099
Balance Sheet Short Position	(1.134.915)	(2.163.760)	-	-	-	(3.509.424)	(6.808.099)
Off-Balance Sheet Long Position	50.697	-	66.833	-	-	-	117.530
Off-Balance Sheet Short Position	-	(20.870)	-	(13.430)	-	-	(34.300)
<b>Total Position</b>	<b>(1.084.218)</b>	<b>(2.184.630)</b>	<b>1.155.435</b>	<b>4.867.110</b>	<b>838.957</b>	<b>(3.509.424)</b>	<b>83.230</b>

(\*) Shareholders’ equity is presented under “Other Liabilities” item in “Non- Interest Bearing”.

(\*\*) Financial Derivative Assets are shown in “Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss”, and Financial Derivative Liabilities are shown in “Other Liabilities”.

**b. Effective average interest rates for monetary financial instruments:**

<b>Current Period – 31 March 2019</b>	<b>Euro</b>	<b>USD</b>	<b>Yen</b>	<b>TL</b>
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash Equivalents (Cash in Vault, Foreign Currency Cash, Money in Transit, Cheques Purchased) and Balances with the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey	-	2,00	-	13,00
Banks	(0,72)	-	-	23,43
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss (Net)	3,77	7,41	-	21,77
Interbank Money Market Placements	-	2,60	-	28,33
Financial Assets at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income	-	-	-	12,29
Loans	4,65	6,71	-	27,19
Financial Assets Measured at Amortized Cost	-	-	-	-
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Bank Deposits	-	-	-	26,00
Other Deposits	0,87	2,59	-	19,38
Funds From Interbank Money Market	-	-	-	25,27
Miscellaneous Payables	-	-	-	-
Securities Issued (Net)	-	-	-	-
Funds Provided from Other Financial Institutions	-	7,51	-	29,21

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**V. EXPLANATIONS ON INTEREST RATE RISK (Continued)**

<b>Prior Period - 31 December 2018</b>	<b>Euro</b>	<b>USD</b>	<b>Yen</b>	<b>TL</b>
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash Equivalents (Cash in Vault, Foreign Currency Cash, Money in Transit, Cheques Purchased) and Balances with the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey	-	2,00	-	21,37
Banks	-	-	-	22,90
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss (Net)	6,84	6,10	-	11,91
Interbank Money Market Placements	-	2,47	-	25,49
Financial Assets at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income	-	-	-	11,01
Loans	4,30	5,65	-	21,72
Financial Assets Measured at Amortized Cost	-	-	-	-
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Bank Deposits	-	2,50	-	19,60
Other Deposits	2,04	3,65	-	22,18
Funds From Interbank Money Market	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Payables	-	-	-	-
Securities Issued (Net)	-	-	-	-
Funds Provided from Other Financial Institutions	-	6,72	-	21,29

**VI. EXPLANATIONS ON CONSOLIDATED POSITION RISK OF EQUITY SECURITIES IN BANKING BOOK**

**Position risk of equity securities in banking book:**

As of 31 March 2019, the Parent Bank has no financial assets that would cause a significant effect on its equity securities position (31 December 2018: None).

**VII. EXPLANATIONS ON CONSOLIDATED LIQUIDITY RISK MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDITY COVERAGE RATIO**

**Information about the liquidity risk management including factors such as risk capacity of the Bank, responsibilities and the structure of liquidity risk management, reporting of the liquidity risk within the Bank and providing communication with Board of Directors and line of businesses in terms of liquidity risk strategy, policy and applications:**

The Parent Bank has adopted principle of funding the liquidity and funding management of the Bank with stable funding instruments. Funds required must be available even under stressed conditions particular to the Bank and the Market.

The Balance Sheet Management, which is associated to the treasury function, and the management of liquidity manage the Parent Bank’s short term liquidity and funding risks of the banking portfolio is conducted by Assets and Liabilities and Capital Management Unit (ALCM) operating under Finance department, within the framework of risk policies and risk appetite approved by Board of Directors. Board of Directors determines risk appetite and internal risk limits of liquidity. In terms of the approving risk appetite, inherent liquidity limits, and considering Bank’s strategy and market conditions, Assets and Liabilities Committee (ALCO) is the decision making body regarding balance sheet management, identification and efficiency of funding sources, and determination of potential risks. The Asset-Liability Management Committee is responsible for preparing middle and long term liquidity strategies. Strategic funding plan forms up the primary basis of the liquidity and funding risk management, updated at least in annual basis and formed up within the scope of risk appetite. According to the strategic funding plan approved by ALCO, actions are considered in order to provide the most cost-efficient, diversified and stable funding resources in terms of maturity, currency and funding resource to monitor and evaluate balance sheet movements and projections and the current status of the balance sheet by ALCM.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

---

**VII. EXPLANATIONS ON CONSOLIDATED LIQUIDITY RISK MANAGEMENT AND  
LIQUIDITY COVERAGE RATIO (Continued)**

In addition, current and planned liquidity positions of bank is tracked at tactical ALCO meetings with the participation of business representatives at least on weekly basis and business line representatives are informed if necessary actions are to be taken. The aim of these meetings is to ensure prevention of negative net cash flow of the bank liquidity and prevention exceeding limits by comparing the current situation regarding to the balance sheet structure of business line with the approved limit usage of strategic funding plans and liquidity.

**Information regarding functioning of liquidity management and the extent of centralization in funding strategy amid the Parent Bank and its subsidiaries:**

All subsidiaries of the controlling shareholder of the Parent Bank plan and manage their liquidity within the limits of their risk appetite and internal limits.

**The information about the Parent Bank’s funding strategy including policies on diversification of its sources and tenor of funding:**

Liquidity and funding management of the Parent Bank adopts funding illiquid assets with stable funding instruments and funds in the need of to be always available as a principle. Stable funding instruments consist of stable deposit and long term non-deposit debt instruments. Within this context, liquidity and funding management is primarily based on the stability of Banks’ deposit base and considers total stable deposits as primary measurement. Deposits of retail banking customers is the primary component of funding management because they are more stable and cost-efficient compared to other line of businesses. Moreover, other debt instruments with maturities of medium and long term are also used because of diversifying and balancing funding base in terms of maturity, currency, fund resource and cost; and because their average deposit maturity is less compared to the assets.

**Information on liquidity management based on currency, which consists of a minimum of 5% of the Parent Bank’s total liabilities:**

Almost all of the Parent Banks’ total liabilities are in TL, USD and EUR. Liabilities in TL are generally consists of deposits, repurchase agreements and Shareholder’s Equity. Liabilities in FC consists of deposits in FC and other debt instruments in FC.

Consolidated liquidity measurement of the Parent Bank’s total liquidity and selected currencies for short and long terms is planned within the context of strategic funding plan. The FC and total internal risk limits approvals of Board of Directors is available.

**Information on liquidity risk mitigation techniques:**

Internal liquidity limits above legal limits and liquidity buffer is used in order to lower liquidity risk. Funding resources are diversified as much as possible by planning cash inflows and outflows within the context of strategic funding plan. Therefore, effective management of concentrations is ensured in terms of maturity, currency and funding resources. The Parent Bank also uses derivative transactions in order to lower liquidity risks.

**Explanation of the usage of stress test:**

Along with the legal liquidity risk calculations and restrictions, in terms of liquidity management, stress tests and scenario analyses are performed in accordance with the international liquidity management policies of HSBC. In these scenarios, liquidity crisis scenarios of the Parent Bank and macro liquidity crisis scenarios are evaluated and triggering factors of liquidity risk and prewarning signals are tracked. Analyses and results of the liquidity risk are tracked in tactical ALCO meetings weekly and in ALCO-Market Risk Committees monthly.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

---

**VII. EXPLANATIONS ON CONSOLIDATED LIQUIDITY RISK MANAGEMENT AND  
LIQUIDITY COVERAGE RATIO (Continued)**

**General Information on liquidity emergency and contingency plans:**

Liquidity Emergency and Contingency Plan is approved by the Board of Directors and ALCO and renewed on yearly basis. The plan contains detailed analyses and information about the actions to be taken in crisis management and employees responsible for the process, liquidity Access resources, liquidity situation of the Parent Bank, early warning indicators within graded liquidity crisis scenarios.

**a. Liquidity coverage rate:**

**The change in matters that impact liquidity coverage rate and units that are used for the calculation of the ratio:**

Liquidity coverage rate is calculated by dividing high quality liquid assets that Bank owns to net cash outflows with maturity of 1 month. Reserve requirements kept by Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey (CBRT), reverse repurchase agreements, securities that are not subject to repurchase/collateral held for providing liquidity, corporate and bank deposits that may cause high cash outflows, non-deposit borrowings that are became due and receivables from banks form the most important components which affect the results of liquidity coverage rate due to the liquidity of the assets, having high volume in net cash outflows and having high rate of consideration. The ratio may fluctuate periodically due to reasons listed below;

- Transfer of the short-term liquidity to Money markets instead of debt instruments issued by CBRT based on market conditions.
- Fluctuations of bank and corporate deposits that are highly considered in fund resources.
- Fluctuations that may occur due to the aging of borrowings.
- Less than 1 month remaining maturity of cash inflows/outflows resulted specifically from FC derivative transactions.

**Explanation regarding the components of high quality liquid assets:**

High quality liquid assets consists of cash, effective depot, cheques purchased, time and demand deposit by CBRT, reverse repurchase transactions and securities that are not subject to repurchase/collateral for providing liquidity.

**Components density of fund resources in all funds:**

The Parent Bank’s founding sources are consisted of real person and retail deposit, corporate bank deposits, repurchase agreements and borrowings. Deposits that are used for founding consists 77% of total liabilities.

**Information about cash outflows resulted from derivative transactions and transactions that are likely to be collateralized:**

Cash outflows resulted from derivative transactions are taken into account of liquidity coverage rate calculation by considering TL and FC net cash flows with 30-days maturity. Net cash flows resulted from derivative transactions have minimal effect on total liquidity coverage rate. However, as a result of shifts in derivative volumes due to FC derivatives used in the management of cash flows and incoming maturities of derivative transactions, periodic fluctuations on FC liquidity coverage rate may occur.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**VII. EXPLANATIONS ON CONSOLIDATED LIQUIDITY RISK MANAGEMENT AND  
LIQUIDITY COVERAGE RATIO (Continued)**

**Concentration limits of collaterals in terms of fund resources based on counterparty and products:**

Within the context of strategic funding plan, cash inflows and outflows are planned and effective management of concentration of fund resources in terms of maturity, currency and fund resource is projected. In the context, customer-based deposit concentrations, limits and usages set up for the counterparties in non-deposit borrowings and maturity-based distribution of borrowings are tracked and reported to ALCO every month periodically.

	Total value to which the consideration ratio is not applied (*)		Total value to which the consideration ratio is applied (*)	
	TL+FC	FC	TL+FC	FC
<b>Current Period – 31.03.2019</b>				
<b>HIGH QUALITY LIQUID ASSETS</b>				
High Quality Liquid Assets			11.370.476	10.424.606
<b>Cash Outflows</b>				
Real person and retail deposits	16.644.616	12.034.137	1.586.502	1.203.414
Stable deposits	1.559.198	-	77.960	-
Less stable deposits	15.085.418	12.034.137	1.508.542	1.203.414
Unsecured debts other than real person and retail deposits	7.686.609	5.459.198	3.724.565	2.416.645
Operational deposits	-	-	-	-
Non-operational deposits	7.365.046	5.425.803	3.403.002	2.383.250
Other unsecured debts	321.563	33.395	321.563	33.395
Secured debts	-	-	-	-
Other cash outflows	1.689.221	2.883.020	1.689.221	2.883.020
Derivative liabilities and collateral completion liabilities	1.689.221	2.883.020	1.689.221	2.883.020
Debts related to the structured financial products	-	-	-	-
Payment commitments for debts to financial markets and other off-the-balance sheet liabilities	-	-	-	-
Other off-the-balance sheet and revocable (without contingency) liabilities and other contractual liabilities	8.342.757	2.754.047	791.326	388.032
Other irrevocable or revocable (based on conditions) off-the-balance sheet debts	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH OUTFLOWS</b>			<b>7.791.613</b>	<b>6.891.111</b>
<b>Cash inflows</b>				
Secured liabilities	-	-	-	-
Unsecured liabilities	5.374.181	1.829.670	3.758.275	1.558.545
Other cash inflows	166.374	2.220.544	166.374	2.220.544
<b>TOTAL CASH INFLOWS</b>	<b>5.540.555</b>	<b>4.050.214</b>	<b>3.924.649</b>	<b>3.779.089</b>
			Values to which the upper limit is applied	
<b>TOTAL HIGH QUALITY LIQUID ASSETS INVENTORY</b>			<b>11.370.476</b>	<b>10.424.606</b>
<b>TOTAL NET CASH OUTFLOWS</b>			<b>3.866.965</b>	<b>3.112.022</b>
<b>LIQUIDITY COVERAGE RATIO (%)</b>			<b>294,04</b>	<b>334,98</b>

(\*) Simple arithmetic average for last 3 months is calculated for items of the table, which are calculated by weekly simple arithmetic averages.

Table below represents lowest, highest and average liquidity coverage rates for the last three months.

	Current Period - 31.03.2019	
	TL+FC	FC
<b>Highest (%)</b>	461,03	561,66
<b>Date</b>	09.01.2019	17.01.2019
<b>Lowest (%)</b>	203,07	245,93
<b>Date</b>	26.03.2019	28.03.2019
<b>Average (%)</b>	294,04	334,98



**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**VII. EXPLANATIONS ON LIQUIDITY RISK MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDITY COVERAGE RATIO (Continued)**

Prior Period – 31.12.2018	Total value to which the consideration ratio is not applied (*)		Total value to which the consideration ratio is applied (*)	
	TL+FC	FC	TL+FC	FC
<b>HIGH QUALITY LIQUID ASSETS</b>				
High Quality Liquid Assets			10.617.622	9.266.490
<b>Cash Outflows</b>				
Real person and retail deposits	17.009.619	11.374.954	1.618.048	1.137.495
Stable deposits	1.658.278	-	82.914	-
Less stable deposits	15.351.341	11.374.954	1.535.134	1.137.495
Unsecured debts other than real person and retail deposits	8.151.456	5.239.933	3.661.282	2.171.528
Operational deposits	-	-	-	-
Non-operational deposits	7.852.453	5.207.865	3.362.280	2.139.461
Other unsecured debts	299.003	32.068	299.002	32.067
Secured debts	-	-	-	-
Other cash outflows	1.735.406	2.965.608	1.735.406	2.965.608
Derivative liabilities and collateral completion liabilities	1.735.406	2.965.608	1.735.406	2.965.608
Debts related to the structured financial products	-	-	-	-
Payment commitments for debts to financial markets and other off-the-balance sheet liabilities	-	-	-	-
Other off-the-balance sheet and revocable (without contingency) liabilities and other contractual liabilities	8.541.948	2.828.218	890.504	466.375
Other irrevocable or revocable (based on conditions) off-the balance sheet debts	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH OUTFLOWS</b>			<b>7.905.240</b>	<b>6.741.006</b>
<b>Cash inflows</b>				
Secured liabilities	-	-	-	-
Unsecured liabilities	6.293.192	2.387.926	4.394.905	2.059.840
Other cash inflows	78.282	1.827.692	78.282	1.827.692
<b>TOTAL CASH INFLOWS</b>	<b>6.371.474</b>	<b>4.215.618</b>	<b>4.473.187</b>	<b>3.887.532</b>
			<b>Values to which the upper limit is applied</b>	
<b>TOTAL HIGH QUALITY LIQUID ASSETS INVENTORY</b>			<b>10.617.622</b>	<b>9.266.490</b>
<b>TOTAL NET CASH OUTFLOWS</b>			<b>3.432.053</b>	<b>2.853.474</b>
<b>LIQUIDITY COVERAGE RATIO (%)</b>			<b>309,37</b>	<b>324,74</b>

(\*) Simple arithmetic average for last 3 months is calculated for items of the table, which are calculated by weekly simple arithmetic averages.

Table below represents lowest, highest and average liquidity coverage rates for year 2018.

	Prior Period - 31.12.2018	
	TL+FC	FC
<b>Highest (%)</b>	529,57	537,49
<b>Date</b>	28.12.2018	28.12.2018
<b>Lowest (%)</b>	253,22	227,95
<b>Date</b>	04.10.2018	04.10.2018
<b>Average (%)</b>	309,37	324,74

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**VII. EXPLANATIONS ON CONSOLIDATED LIQUIDITY RISK MANAGEMENT AND  
LIQUIDITY COVERAGE RATIO (Continued)**

**b. Breakdown of assets and liabilities according to their outstanding maturities:**

<b>Current Period - 30 March 2019</b>	<b>Demand</b>	<b>Up to 1 Month</b>	<b>1 - 3 Months</b>	<b>3 - 12 Months</b>	<b>1 - 5 Years</b>	<b>5 Years and Over</b>	<b>Unallocated</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Assets</b>								
Cash Equivalents (Cash in Vault, Foreign Currency Cash, Money in Transit, Cheques Purchased) and Balances with the CBRT(****)	1.805.085	1.835.720	-	-	-	-	-	3.640.805
Banks (****)	19.808	906.820	-	-	-	-	20.841	947.469
Financial Assets at Fair Value through Profit or Loss (Net) (***)	-	122.533	273.923	325.367	606.741	50.187	24.980	1.403.731
Interbank Money Market Placements(****)	-	5.678.896	1.697.262	-	-	-	-	7.376.158
Financial Assets at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income	-	-	-	-	438.391	47.943	-	486.334
Loans	-	5.366.297	1.679.608	2.846.198	4.433.662	705.219	238.113	15.269.097
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Amortized Cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets (*)	-	1.647	-	72	183.541	-	903.789	1.089.049
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>1.824.893</b>	<b>13.911.913</b>	<b>3.650.793</b>	<b>3.171.637</b>	<b>5.662.335</b>	<b>803.349</b>	<b>1.187.723</b>	<b>30.212.643</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>								
Bank Deposits	82.295	385.677	-	-	-	-	-	467.972
Other Deposits	4.277.611	16.168.902	1.929.578	546.380	3.063	-	-	22.925.534
Funds Provided from Other Financial Institutions	6.768	-	-	632.067	-	1.197.698	-	1.836.533
Money Market Borrowings	-	19.092	-	-	-	-	-	19.092
Issued Marketable Securities (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Payables	-	-	-	2.611	-	-	347.247	349.858
Other Liabilities (**)(***)	-	139.900	195.367	475.627	880.167	138.188	2.784.405	4.613.654
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>4.366.674</b>	<b>16.713.571</b>	<b>2.124.945</b>	<b>1.656.685</b>	<b>883.230</b>	<b>1.335.886</b>	<b>3.131.652</b>	<b>30.212.643</b>
<b>Net Liquidity Excess / (Gap)</b>	<b>(2.541.781)</b>	<b>(2.801.658)</b>	<b>1.525.848</b>	<b>1.514.952</b>	<b>4.779.105</b>	<b>(532.537)</b>	<b>(1.943.929)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Off Balance Sheet Position</b>								
Derivative Financial Assets	-	(37.942)	73.169	7.719	(11.023)	-	-	31.923
Derivative Financial Liabilities	-	15.963.060	7.034.082	6.893.251	17.679.770	1.706.609	-	49.276.772
Non-cash Loans	3.096.134	108.874	110.620	961.696	228.437	1.754	-	4.507.515
<b>Prior Period - 31 December 2018</b>								
Total Assets	2.553.782	17.587.563	2.049.423	3.092.068	5.512.071	935.419	1.118.412	32.848.738
Total Liabilities	3.580.090	17.749.969	3.964.653	1.839.840	556.347	1.565.443	3.592.396	32.848.738
<b>Net Liquidity Excess / (Gap)</b>	<b>(1.026.308)</b>	<b>(162.406)</b>	<b>(1.915.230)</b>	<b>1.252.228</b>	<b>4.955.724</b>	<b>(630.024)</b>	<b>(2.473.984)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Off-Balance Sheet Position</b>								
Derivative Financial Assets	-	50.696	(20.869)	66.832	(13.429)	-	-	83.230
Derivative Financial Liabilities	-	13.554.469	3.991.419	8.862.705	13.942.201	1.664.084	-	42.014.878
Non-cash Loans	2.116.746	64.051	258.606	678.814	536.647	3.298	-	3.658.162

(\*) Assets that are necessary for banking activities and that cannot be liquidated in the short-term, such as fixed and intangible assets, investments, subsidiaries, stationery, pre-paid expenses and non-performing loans, are classified in this column.

(\*\*) Shareholders' Equity is presented under "Other Liabilities" item in the "Unallocated" column.

(\*\*\*) Financial Derivative Assets are shown in "Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss", and Financial Derivative Liabilities are shown in "Other Liabilities".

(\*\*\*\*) Cash Equivalents (Cash in Vault, Foreign Currency Cash, Money in Transit, Cheques Purchased) and Balances with the CBRT, Banks and interbank money market balances consist of expected credit losses amounting to TL 817.

**c. Information on securitization positions:**

None.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**VIII. EXPLANATIONS ON CONSOLIDATED LEVERAGE RATIO**

Below is the table on leverage ratio according to the Guideline of the Measuring and Evaluating Banks’ Leverage Rate, published in the Official Gazette no.28812 and dated 5 November 2013.

	<b>Current Period 31.03.2019 (*)</b>
<b>Assets On the Balance Sheet</b>	
1 Assets on the balance sheet (excluding derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives, including collaterals)	24.325.471
2 (Assets deducted from core capital)	(185.012)
3 Total risk amount for assets on the balance sheet (sum of lines 1 and 2)	24.140.459
<b>Derivative Financial Instruments and Loan Derivatives</b>	
4 Renewal cost of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives	593.847
5 Potential credit risk amount of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives	670.596
6 Total risk amount of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives (sum of lines 4 and 5)	1.264.443
<b>Financing Transactions with Securities or Goods Warranties</b>	
7 Risk amount of financial transactions with securities or goods warranties (excluding those in the balance sheet)	236.956
8 Risk amount arising from intermediated transactions	-
9 Total risk amount of financing transactions with securities or goods warranties (sum of lines 7 and 8)	236.956
<b>Off-the-Balance Sheet Transactions</b>	
10 Gross nominal amount of the off-the-balance sheet transactions	17.724.236
11 Adjustment amount arising from multiplying by the credit conversion rate	-
12 Total risk amount for off-the-balance sheet transactions (sum of lines 10 and 11)	17.724.236
<b>Capital and Total Risk</b>	
13 Core capital	2.914.828
14 Total risk amount (sum of lines 3,6,9 and 12)	43.366.094
<b>Transition Process Unapplied Leverage Ratio</b>	
15 Transition process unapplied leverage ratio (%)	6,72

(\*) Table represents three month average amounts.

	<b>Prior Period 31.12.2018 (*)</b>
<b>Assets On the Balance Sheet</b>	
1 Assets on the balance sheet (excluding derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives, including collaterals)	25.547.386
2 (Assets deducted from core capital)	(178.782)
3 Total risk amount for assets on the balance sheet (sum of lines 1 and 2)	25.368.604
<b>Derivative Financial Instruments and Loan Derivatives</b>	
4 Renewal cost of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives	645.111
5 Potential credit risk amount of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives	617.504
6 Total risk amount of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives (sum of lines 4 and 5)	1.262.615
<b>Financing Transactions with Securities or Goods Warranties</b>	
7 Risk amount of financial transactions with securities or goods warranties (excluding those in the balance sheet)	123.170
8 Risk amount arising from intermediated transactions	-
9 Total risk amount of financing transactions with securities or goods warranties (sum of lines 7 and 8)	123.170
<b>Off-the-Balance Sheet Transactions</b>	
10 Gross nominal amount of the off-the-balance sheet transactions	15.826.565
11 Adjusting amount arising from multiplying by the credit conversion rate	-
12 Total risk amount for off-the-balance sheet transactions (sum of lines 10 and 11)	15.826.565
<b>Capital and Total Risk</b>	
13 Core capital	2.769.278
14 Total risk amount (sum of lines 3,6,9 and 12)	42.580.954
<b>Leverage Ratio</b>	
15 Leverage ratio (%)	6,50

(\*) Table represents three month average amounts.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**VIII. EXPLANATIONS ON CONSOLIDATED LEVERAGE RATIO (Continued)**

	<b>Current Period 31.03.2019 (**)</b>
Total assets in consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with Turkish Accounting Standards (*)	30.644.081
The difference between total assets prepared in accordance with Turkish Accounting Standards and total assets in consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with the communiqué “Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements”	(507.691)
The difference between the amounts of derivative financial instruments and credit derivatives in consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with the communiqué “Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements” and risk amounts of such instruments	(670.596)
The difference between the amounts of securities or commodity financing transactions in consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with the communiqué “Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements” and risk amounts of such instruments	7.519.475
The difference between the amounts of off-balance items in consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with the Communiqué “Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements” and risk amounts of such items	-
Other differences between the amounts in consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with the communiqué “Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements” and risk amounts of such items	-
<b>Total risk amount</b>	<b>43.366.094</b>

(\*) Consolidated financial statements prepared in compliance with the Article 6 of the Communiqué 5 “Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements”.

(\*\*) Table represents three month average amounts.

	<b>Prior Period 31.12.2018 (**)</b>
Total assets in consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with Turkish Accounting Standards (*)	31.296.578
The difference between total assets prepared in accordance with Turkish Accounting Standards and total assets in consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with the communiqué “Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements”	(1.771.615)
The difference between the amounts of derivative financial instruments and credit derivatives in consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with the communiqué “Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements” and risk amounts of such instruments	(617.504)
The difference between the amounts of securities or commodity financing transactions in consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with the communiqué “Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements” and risk amounts of such instruments	7.399.186
The difference between the amounts of off-balance items in consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with the Communiqué “Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements” and risk amounts of such items	-
Other differences between the amounts in consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with the communiqué “Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements” and risk amounts of such items	-
<b>Total risk amount</b>	<b>42.580.954</b>

(\*) Consolidated financial statements prepared in compliance with the Article 6 of the Communiqué 5 “Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements”.

(\*\*) Table represents three month average amounts.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**IX. EXPLANATIONS ON RISK MANAGEMENT**

Notes and explanations in this section have been prepared in accordance with the Communiqué On Disclosures About Risk Management To Be Announced To Public By Banks that have been published in Official Gazette no. 29511 on 23 October 2015 and became effective as of 31 March 2016. According to Communiqué have to be presented on a quarterly basis. Due to usage of standard approach for the calculation of capital adequacy by the Bank, the following required tables have not been presented on 31 March 2019:

- RWA flow statements of CCR exposures under the Internal Model Method (IMM)
- RWA flow statements of credit risk exposures under IRB
- RWA flow statements of market risk exposures under an IMA

**a. Explanations on Risk Management and Risk Weighted Amount:**

**1. Overview of Risk Weighted Amounts:**

	Risk Weighted Amounts		Minimum
	Current Period 31 March 2019	Prior Period 31 December 2018	Capital Requirements Current Period 31 March 2019
Credit risk (excluding counterparty credit risk)	18.786.270	16.889.761	1.502.902
Standardised approach	18.786.270	16.889.761	1.502.902
Internal rating-based approach	-	-	-
Counterparty credit risk	1.135.395	1.458.480	90.832
Standardised approach for counterparty credit risk	1.135.395	1.458.480	90.832
Internal model method	-	-	-
Equity position in banking book under basic risk weighting or internal rating-based	-	-	-
Equity investments in funds – look-through approach	-	-	-
Equity investments in funds – mandate-based approach	-	-	-
Equity investments in funds – 1250% risk weighting approach	-	-	-
Settlement risk	-	-	-
Securitisation exposures in banking book	-	-	-
IRB ratings-based approach	-	-	-
IRB supervisory formula approach	-	-	-
SA/simplified supervisory formula approach	-	-	-
Market risk	924.563	1.003.877	73.965
Standardised approach	924.563	1.003.877	73.965
Internal model approaches	-	-	-
Operational risk	2.700.068	2.819.385	216.005
Basic indicator approach	2.700.068	2.819.385	216.005
Standardised approach	-	-	-
Advanced measurement approach	-	-	-
Amounts below the thresholds for deduction from capital (subject to 250% risk weight)	-	-	-
Floor adjustment	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>23.546.296</b>	<b>22.171.503</b>	<b>1.883.704</b>

**X. EXPLANATIONS ON THE PRESENTATION OF FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES AT THEIR FAIR VALUES**

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué “Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks”.

**XI. EXPLANATIONS ON THE ACTIVITIES CARRIED OUT ON BEHALF AND ACCOUNT OF OTHER PEOPLE**

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué “Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks”.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**XII. EXPLANATIONS ON OPERATING SEGMENTS**

The Parent Bank operates in retail banking, corporate and investment banking, treasury and capital markets.

In the retail banking segment, the Bank provides debit card, credit card, deposits, consumer loan, payment and collection, premier customer services, custodian services, financial planning, insurance products services. In corporate and commercial banking segment, the Bank provides loans, commercial card, foreign trade financing, structured trading financing, project and export financing, syndications, custodian services, cash and risk management services. In the corporate and investment banking segment, loan and investment services, commercial card, insurance products, cash and risk management services are provided to customers. Also, the Parent Bank provides marketable securities transactions, gold and foreign exchange transactions, derivative transactions and money market transactions services to its customers.

	Retail Banking	Corporate and Investment Banking	Treasury and Capital Markets	Other	Bank's Total Activities
<b>Current Period – 31 March 2019</b>					
Operating Income	148.639	209.031	179.621	-	537.291
Other	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Income</b>	<b>148.639</b>	<b>209.031</b>	<b>179.621</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>537.291</b>
Segment Net Profit	-	-	-	-	-
Undistributed Cost	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Profit/(Loss)	(44.357)	132.960	128.411	3.267	220.281
<b>Profit before Tax</b>	<b>(44.357)</b>	<b>132.960</b>	<b>128.411</b>	<b>3.267</b>	<b>220.281</b>
Corporate Tax Provision (*)	-	-	-	(47.446)	(47.446)
<b>Profit after Tax</b>	<b>(44.357)</b>	<b>132.960</b>	<b>128.411</b>	<b>(44.179)</b>	<b>172.835</b>
Non-Controlling Interest	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Profit for the Period</b>	<b>(44.357)</b>	<b>132.960</b>	<b>128.411</b>	<b>(44.179)</b>	<b>172.835</b>
Segment Assets	3.553.509	7.527.019	19.131.895	-	30.212.423
Associates and Subsidiaries	-	-	-	220	220
Undistributed Assets	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>3.553.509</b>	<b>7.527.019</b>	<b>19.131.895</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>30.212.643</b>
Segment Liabilities	16.462.300	7.568.414	2.286.505	3.895.424	30.212.643
Undistributed Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>16.462.300</b>	<b>7.568.414</b>	<b>2.286.505</b>	<b>3.895.424</b>	<b>30.212.643</b>
<b>Other Segment Items</b>	<b>488.184</b>	<b>(3.567)</b>	<b>(11.132)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>473.485</b>
Capital Investment	-	-	-	-	-
Amortization	(14.018)	(3.567)	(2.411)	-	(19.996)
Impairment	-	-	(8.721)	-	(8.721)
Non-Cash Other Income-Expense (**)	502.202	-	-	-	502.202

(\*) Corporate tax provision is not distributed.

(\*\*) Non-Cash Other Income-Expense includes other income and expense accruals and provisions.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**XII. EXPLANATIONS ON OPERATING SEGMENTS (Continued)**

	<b>Retail Banking</b>	<b>Corporate and Investment Banking</b>	<b>Treasury and Capital Markets</b>	<b>Other</b>	<b>Bank's Total Activities</b>
<b>Prior Period - 31 December 2018 (***)</b>					
Operating Income	141.689	197.489	43.278	-	382.456
Other	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Income</b>	<b>141.689</b>	<b>197.489</b>	<b>43.278</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>382.456</b>
Segment Net Profit	-	-	-	-	-
Undistributed Cost	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Profit/(Loss)	20.336	14.263	33.265	-	67.864
<b>Profit before Tax</b>	<b>20.336</b>	<b>14.263</b>	<b>33.265</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>67.864</b>
Corporate Tax Provision (*)	-	-	-	(17.752)	(17.752)
<b>Profit after Tax</b>	<b>20.336</b>	<b>14.263</b>	<b>33.265</b>	<b>(17.752)</b>	<b>50.112</b>
Non-Controlling Interest	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Profit for the Period</b>	<b>20.336</b>	<b>14.263</b>	<b>33.265</b>	<b>(17.752)</b>	<b>50.112</b>
Segment Assets	4.053.960	8.152.060	20.642.498	-	32.848.518
Associates and Subsidiaries	-	-	-	220	220
Undistributed Assets	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>4.053.960</b>	<b>8.152.060</b>	<b>20.642.498</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>32.848.738</b>
Segment Liabilities	16.821.921	7.791.363	3.706.737	4.528.717	32.848.738
Undistributed Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>16.821.921</b>	<b>7.791.363</b>	<b>3.706.737</b>	<b>4.528.717</b>	<b>32.848.738</b>
<b>Other Segment Items</b>	<b>255.962</b>	<b>(1.572)</b>	<b>(3.411)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>250.979</b>
Capital Investment	-	-	-	-	-
Amortization	(6.251)	(1.572)	(1.512)	-	(9.335)
Impairment	-	-	(1.899)	-	(1.899)
Non-Cash Other Income-Expense (**)	262.213	-	-	-	262.213

(\*) Corporate tax provision is not distributed.

(\*\*) Non-Cash Other Income-Expense includes other income and expense accruals and provisions.

(\*\*\*) Personnel Expenses are shown under operating income in compliance with the financial statement format.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**SECTION FIVE**

**EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED  
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE CONSOLIDATED ASSETS**

**a. Information related to cash equivalents and balances with the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey (The “CBRT”):**

**1. Information on cash equivalents and balances with the CBRT:**

	<b>Current Period 31 March 2019</b>	
	<b>TL</b>	<b>FC</b>
Cash/Foreign Currency	90.281	349.205
The CBRT	19.850	3.163.257
Other (*)	-	18.898
<b>Total</b>	<b>110.131</b>	<b>3.531.360</b>

(\*) As of 31 March 2019, account of Precious Metal is amounting to TL 18.898. As of 31 March 2019 the Group has no Money in Transit.

	<b>Prior Period 31 December 2018</b>	
	<b>TL</b>	<b>FC</b>
Cash/Foreign Currency	84.321	547.868
The CBRT	2.256.577	3.159.099
Other (*)	-	17.590
<b>Total</b>	<b>2.340.898</b>	<b>3.724.557</b>

(\*) As of 31 December 2018, account of Precious Metal is amounting to TL 17.590. As of 31 December 2018, there is no Money in Transit.

**2. Information related to balances with the CBRT:**

	<b>Current Period 31 March 2019</b>	
	<b>TL</b>	<b>FC</b>
Unrestricted Demand Deposit	10.312	1.336.680
Unrestricted Time Deposit (*)	9.538	524.501
Restricted Time Deposit	-	-
Reserve Requirements	-	1.302.076
<b>Total</b>	<b>19.850</b>	<b>3.163.257</b>

(\*) “Transactions Related to Foreign Currency Deposits in Turkish Lira Deposits” published by Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey as of 17 January 2017 are recorded in the balance sheet under cash assets and deposit accounts.



**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED ASSETS (Continued)**

	<b>Prior Period 31 December 2018</b>	
	<b>TL</b>	<b>FC</b>
Unrestricted Demand Deposit	534.189	1.347.271
Unrestricted Time Deposit (*)	1.722.388	502.714
Restricted Time Deposit	-	-
Reserve Requirements	-	1.309.114
<b>Total</b>	<b>2.256.577</b>	<b>3.159.099</b>

(\*) “Transactions Related to Foreign Currency Deposits in Turkish Lira Deposits” published by Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey as of 17 January 2017 are recorded in the balance sheet under cash assets and deposit accounts.

**3. Explanation on reserve deposits:**

The banks operating in Turkey are subject to the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey’s Communiqué numbered 2013/15 and are required to keep a deposit at the CBRT for their Turkish Lira, U.S. Dollar and/or Euro and standard gold.

As of 31 March 2019, the reserve deposit rates vary according to their maturity structure; the reserve deposit rates are realized between 1% - 7% (31 December 2018: 1,50% - 8%) for TL deposits and other liabilities and between 4% - 20% for FC deposits (31 December 2018: 4% - 20%).

**b. Information on financial assets at fair value through profit or loss:**

**1. Financial assets given as collateral/blocked and subject to repurchase agreements:**

	<b>Current Period 31 March 2019</b>	
	Collateral/Blocked	4.066
Repurchase Agreement	-	
Unrestricted	214.904	
<b>Total</b>	<b>218.970</b>	

	<b>Prior Period 31 December 2018</b>	
	Collateral/Blocked	3.708
Repurchase Agreement	-	
Unrestricted	23.305	
<b>Total</b>	<b>27.013</b>	

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED ASSETS (Continued)**

**2. Positive differences table related to trading derivative financial assets:**

	<b>Current Period 31 March 2019</b>	
	<b>TL</b>	<b>FC</b>
Forward Transactions	419	342.828
Swap Transactions	112.721	283.406
Futures Transactions	-	-
Options	-	420.407
Other	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>113.140</b>	<b>1.046.641</b>

	<b>Prior Period 31 December 2018</b>	
	<b>TL</b>	<b>FC</b>
Forward Transactions	-	490.631
Swap Transactions	30.183	234.520
Futures Transactions	-	-
Options	-	245.793
Other	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>30.183</b>	<b>970.944</b>

**c. Information on banks:**

**1. Information on banks and other financial institutions:**

	<b>Current Period 31 March 2019</b>	
	<b>TL</b>	<b>FC</b>
<b>Banks</b>		
Domestic	416.760	6.120
Foreign	84.389	440.291
Foreign Head Office and Branches	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>501.149</b>	<b>446.411</b>

As of March 31 2019, amount of TL 91 provision provided for the Parent Bank account with adoption of TFRS 9.

	<b>Prior Period 31 December 2018</b>	
	<b>TL</b>	<b>FC</b>
<b>Banks</b>		
Domestic	30.422	2.656
Foreign	-	21.885
Foreign Head Office and Branches	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>30.422</b>	<b>24.541</b>

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED ASSETS (Continued)**

**2. Information on foreign bank accounts:**

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué “Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks”.

**d. Information on financial assets fair value through other comprehensive income given as collateral/blocked and subject to repurchase agreements**

**1. Financial assets given as collateral/blocked and subject to repurchase agreements:**

	<b>Current Period 31 March 2019</b>
Collateral/Blocked	25.138
Repurchase Agreement	19.215
Unrestricted	441.981
<b>Total</b>	<b>486.334</b>

	<b>Prior Period 31 December 2018</b>
Collateral/Blocked	502.515
Repurchase Agreement	-
Unrestricted	8.614
<b>Total</b>	<b>511.129</b>

**2. Information on financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income:**

	<b>Current Period 31 March 2019</b>
<b>Debt Securities</b>	<b>540.700</b>
Quoted to Stock Exchange	540.700
Not Quoted	-
<b>Share Certificate</b>	-
Quoted to Stock Exchange	-
Not Quoted	-
<b>Impairment Provision (-)</b>	<b>54.366</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>486.334</b>

	<b>Prior Period 31 December 2018</b>
<b>Debt Securities</b>	<b>540.700</b>
Quoted to Stock Exchange	540.700
Not Quoted	-
<b>Share Certificate</b>	-
Quoted to Stock Exchange	-
Not Quoted	-
<b>Impairment Provision (-)</b>	<b>29.571</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>511.129</b>

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED ASSETS (Continued)**

**e. Information related to loans:**

**1. Information on all types of loans and advances given to shareholders and employees of the Group:**

	Current Period 31 March 2019	
	Cash	Non-cash
<b>Direct Loans Granted to Shareholders</b>	-	<b>111.929</b>
Corporate Shareholders	-	111.929
Real Person Shareholders	-	-
<b>Indirect Loans Granted to Shareholders</b>	<b>34.477</b>	<b>432.138</b>
<b>Loans Granted to Employees</b>	<b>11.575</b>	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>46.052</b>	<b>544.067</b>

	Prior Period 31 December 2018	
	Cash	Non-cash
<b>Direct Loans Granted to Shareholders</b>	-	<b>141.077</b>
Corporate Shareholders	-	141.077
Real Person Shareholders	-	-
<b>Indirect Loans Granted to Shareholders</b>	<b>15.268</b>	<b>492.414</b>
<b>Loans Granted to Employees</b>	<b>11.960</b>	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>27.228</b>	<b>633.491</b>

**2. Information on the standard loans and loans under close monitoring including loans that have been restructured or rescheduled.**

Cash Loans	Standard Loans	Loans under Close Monitoring		
		Loans not Subject to Restructuring	Loans with Revised Contract Terms	Restructured Loans Refinance
<b>Non-specialized Loans(*)</b>	<b>11.217.077</b>	<b>2.639.103</b>	<b>2.083.723</b>	-
Discount Notes	7.906.568	1.792.056	1.895.253	-
Export Loans	414.400	221.112	116.243	-
Import Loans	43.928	-	-	-
Loans Given to Financial Sector	80.864	-	-	-
Retail Loans	1.137.565	236.721	6.634	-
Credit Cards	1.621.264	389.214	65.593	-
Other	12.488	-	-	-
<b>Specialized Loans</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Receivables</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>11.217.077</b>	<b>2.639.103</b>	<b>2.083.723</b>	-

(\*) Includes the factoring receivables amounting to TL 144.181.

	Standard Loans	Loans Under Close Monitoring
12 Months Expected Credit Loss	122.563	-
Significant Increase in Credit Risk	-	786.356
<b>Total</b>	<b>122.563</b>	<b>786.356</b>

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED ASSETS (Continued)**

**3. Breakdown of loans according to their maturities:**

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué “Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks”.

**4. Information on consumer loans, personal credit cards, personnel loans and personnel credit cards:**

	Short-term	Medium and Long-term	Total
<b>Consumer Loans-TL</b>	<b>35.163</b>	<b>1.151.915</b>	<b>1.187.078</b>
Mortgage Loans	70	500.135	500.205
Vehicle Loans	74	5.176	5.250
Consumer Loans	35.019	644.161	679.180
Other	-	2.443	2.443
<b>Consumer Loans- Indexed to FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>927</b>	<b>927</b>
Mortgage Loans	-	927	927
Vehicle Loans	-	-	-
Consumer Loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
<b>Consumer Loans-FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Mortgage Loans	-	-	-
Vehicle Loans	-	-	-
Consumer Loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
<b>Individual Credit Cards-TL</b>	<b>2.011.263</b>	<b>48.567</b>	<b>2.059.830</b>
Instalment	713.512	48.567	762.079
Non Instalment	1.297.751	-	1.297.751
<b>Individual Credit Cards-FC</b>	<b>6.563</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6.563</b>
Instalment	306	-	306
Non Instalment	6.257	-	6.257
<b>Personnel Loans-TL</b>	<b>339</b>	<b>6.153</b>	<b>6.492</b>
Mortgage Loans	-	-	-
Vehicle Loans s	-	-	-
Consumer Loans	339	6.153	6.492
Other	-	-	-
<b>Personnel Loans- Indexed to FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Mortgage Loans	-	-	-
Vehicle Loans	-	-	-
Consumer Loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
<b>Personnel Loans-FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Mortgage Loans	-	-	-
Vehicle Loans	-	-	-
Consumer Loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
<b>Personnel Credit Cards-TL</b>	<b>5.010</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>5.011</b>
Instalment	2.526	1	2.527
Non Instalment	2.484	-	2.484
<b>Personnel Credit Cards-FC</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>72</b>
Instalment	-	-	-
Non Instalment	72	-	72
<b>Overdraft Account-TL (Individual)</b>	<b>186.423</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>186.423</b>
<b>Overdraft Account-FC (Individual)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>2.244.833</b>	<b>1.207.563</b>	<b>3.452.396</b>

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED ASSETS (Continued)**

**5. Information on commercial instalment loans and corporate credit cards:**

	Short-term	Medium and Long-term	Total
<b>Commercial Instalment Loans-TL</b>	-	<b>72.327</b>	<b>72.327</b>
Mortgage Loans	-	63.397	63.397
Automotive Loans	-	-	-
Consumer Loans	-	8.930	8.930
Other	-	-	-
<b>Commercial Instalment Loans- Indexed to FC</b>	-	<b>80.221</b>	<b>80.221</b>
Mortgage Loans	-	-	-
Automotive Loans	-	-	-
Consumer Loans	-	80.221	80.221
Other	-	-	-
<b>Commercial Instalment Loans-FC</b>	-	-	-
Mortgage Loans	-	-	-
Automotive loans	-	-	-
Consumer Loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
<b>Corporate Credit Cards-TL</b>	<b>3.474</b>	-	<b>3.474</b>
Instalment	461	-	461
Non Instalment	3.013	-	3.013
<b>Corporate Credit Cards-FC</b>	<b>1.121</b>	-	<b>1.121</b>
Instalment	-	-	-
Non Instalment	1.121	-	1.121
<b>Overdraft Account-TL (Commercial)</b>	<b>27</b>	-	<b>27</b>
<b>Overdraft Account-FC (Commercial)</b>	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>4.622</b>	<b>152.548</b>	<b>157.170</b>

**6. Loans according to types of borrowers:**

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué “Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks”.

**7. Distribution of domestic and foreign loans:**

	<b>Current Period 31 March 2019</b>
Domestic Loans	15.821.668
Foreign Loans	118.235
<b>Total (*)</b>	<b>15.939.903</b>

(\*) Includes the factoring receivables amounting to TL 144.181.

	<b>Prior Period 31 December 2018</b>
Domestic Loans	15.320.331
Foreign Loans	187.102
<b>Total (*)</b>	<b>15.507.433</b>

(\*) Includes the factoring receivables amounting to TL 192.282.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED ASSETS (Continued)**

**8. Loans granted to investments in associates and subsidiaries:**

As of 31 March 2019 and 31 December 2018, the Bank has no loans granted to investments in associates and subsidiaries.

**9. Specific provisions provided against loans:**

	<b>Current Period 31 March 2019</b>
Loans with Limited Collectability	38.088
Loans with Doubtful Collectability	48.479
Uncollectible Loans	592.688
<b>Total</b>	<b>679.255</b>

	<b>Prior Period 31 December 2018</b>
Loans and Other Receivables with Limited Collectability	8.840
Loans and Other Receivables with Doubtful Collectability	31.109
Uncollectible Loans and Other Receivables	650.826
<b>Total</b>	<b>690.775</b>

**10. Information on non-performing loans (Net):**

**10 (i). Information on non-performing loans and other receivables restructured or rescheduled:**

	<b>III. Group</b>	<b>IV. Group</b>	<b>V. Group</b>
	<b>Loans with Limited Collectability and other receivables</b>	<b>Loans with Doubtful Collectability and other receivables</b>	<b>Uncollectible Loans and other receivables</b>
<b>Current Period: 31 March 2019</b>			
Gross Amounts Before Provisions	3.784	3.192	13.741
Rescheduled Loans	3.784	3.192	13.741
<b>Prior Period: 31 December 2018</b>			
Gross Amounts Before Provisions	-	1.685	5.115
Rescheduled Loans	-	1.685	5.115

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED ASSETS (Continued)**

**10 (ii). Information on the movement of total non-performing loans:**

	III. Group	IV. Group	V. Group
	Loans with Limited Collectability and Other Receivables	Loans with Doubtful Collectability and Other Receivables	Uncollectible Loans and Other Receivables
<b>Balance at the end of Prior Period: 31 December 2018</b>	<b>45.696</b>	<b>68.682</b>	<b>767.536</b>
Additions (+)	60.935	1.449	157
Transfers from Other Categories of Non-Performing Loans (+)	-	33.614	30.052
Transfers to Other Categories of Non-Performing Loans (-)	33.614	30.052	-
Collections (-)	6.376	3.964	16.747
Write-offs (-)	-	-	-
Sold Portfolio (-)	-	-	-
Corporate and Commercial Loans	-	-	-
Retail Loans	-	-	-
Credit Cards	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
<b>Balance at the End of the Period: 31 March 2019</b>	<b>66.641</b>	<b>69.729</b>	<b>780.998</b>
Special Provisions (-)	38.088	48.479	592.688
<b>Net Balance in Balance Sheet</b>	<b>28.553</b>	<b>21.250</b>	<b>188.310</b>

**10 (iii). Information on non-performing loans granted as foreign currency loans:**

As of 31 March 2019, there are no non-performing loans granted as foreign currency loans (31 December 2018: None).

**10 (iv). Breakdown of gross and net values of the non-performing loans according to their beneficiary group:**

	III. Group	IV. Group	V. Group
	Loans with Limited Collectability and other receivables	Loans with Doubtful Collectability and other receivables	Uncollectible Loan and other receivables
<b>Current Period (Net): 31 March 2019</b>	<b>28.553</b>	<b>21.250</b>	<b>188.310</b>
Loans granted to corporate entities and real persons (Gross)	66.641	69.729	780.998
Provisions Amount (-)	38.088	48.479	592.688
Loans granted to corporate entities and real persons (Net)	28.553	21.250	188.310
Banks (Gross)	-	-	-
Provisions Amount (-)	-	-	-
Banks (Net)	-	-	-
Other Loans (Gross)	-	-	-
Provisions Amount (-)	-	-	-
Other Loans (Net)	-	-	-
<b>Prior Period (Net): 31 December 2018</b>	<b>36.856</b>	<b>37.573</b>	<b>116.710</b>
Loans granted to corporate entities and real persons (Gross)	45.696	68.682	767.536
Provisions Amount (-)	8.840	31.109	650.826
Loans granted to corporate entities and real persons (Net)	36.856	37.573	116.710
Banks (Gross)	-	-	-
Provisions Amount (-)	-	-	-
Banks (Net)	-	-	-
Other Loans (Gross)	-	-	-
Provisions Amount (-)	-	-	-
	III. Group	IV. Group	V. Group
	Loans with Limited Collectability	Loans with Doubtful Collectability	Uncollectible Loans
<b>Current Period (Net)</b>	<b>1.811</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>2</b>
Interest Accruals and Rediscount with Valuation Differences	4.386	9	2
Provision amount (-)	2.575	-	-



**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED ASSETS (Continued)**

**11. Information on the collection policy of non-performing loans and other receivables:**

For uncollectible loans, primarily, a reach for an agreement with the company and third parties (natural and/or legal) having guarantees subject to the risk is being sought and actions either aimed at liquidation of collateral in the loan risk warranty or aimed at proceedings without judgement are taken. In case of obtaining no result in consequence of these actions, liquidation subject to requirements within the framework of legal regulations designated by the Parent Bank's top management occurs.

**12. Information on the write-off policy of the Bank:**

The general policy of the Parent Bank is oriented to the collection, whereas written off is applied exceptionally.

**f. Explanations on financial assets measured at amortized cost:**

**1. Rep Information on financial assets given an collateral/blocked and subject to repurchase agreements and those:**

As of 31 March 2019, the Group has no financial assets measured at amortized cost given as collateral/blocked and subject to repurchase agreements (31 December 2018: None).

**2. Information on Government debt securities held-to-maturity:**

As of 31 March 2019, the Group has no government debt securities measured at amortized (31 December 2018: None).

**3. Information on financial assets measured at amortized cost:**

As of 31 March 2019, the Group has no financial assets measured at amortized cost (31 December 2018: None).

**4. The movement of financial assets measured at amortized cost:**

As of 31 March 2019, the Group has no movements of financial assets measured at amortized cost within the period (31 December 2018: None).

**g. Information on associates (Net):**

The Group has no associates as of 31 March 2019 and 31 December 2018.

**h. Information on subsidiaries (Net):**

**1. Information on subsidiaries which are not included in the scope of consolidation:**

**a) Unconsolidated subsidiaries:**

Title	Address (City/Country)	The Parent Bank's share percentage If different voting percentage (%)	Bank's risk group share percentage (%)
HSBC Ödeme Sistemleri ve Bilgisayar Teknolojileri Basın Yayın ve Müşteri Hizmetleri A.Ş.	Esentepe Mahallesi Büyükdere Caddesi No:128 Şişli 34394, İSTANBUL	100,00	0,00

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED ASSETS (Continued)**

**b) Main financial figures of the subsidiaries, in the order of the above table (\*):**

Total Assets	Shareholders' Equity	Total Fixed Assets	Interest Income	Income from Marketable Securities Portfolio	Current Period Profit/Loss	Prior Period Profit/Loss (**)	Fair Value
9.165	8.414	9	-	-	1.153	428	-

(\*) Prepared with the non-reviewed financial statements as of 31 March 2019.

(\*\*) The prior period balances represents the non-reviewed amounts as of 31 March 2018.

**2. Information on the consolidated subsidiaries:**

The Parent Bank, HSBC Yatırım was established as Demir Yatırım on 23 December 1996. The merger of the Demir Yatırım and HSBC Yatırım was realized and the merger agreement was signed, with the Board of Directors decision, No. 222 and dated 6 December 2001 based on the authority given to the Board of Directors in accordance with General Assembly decision dated 30 October 2001. Also dissolution of HSBC Yatırım and change of the new merged company to HSBC Yatırım Menkul Değerler A.Ş. was agreed and the merger of these two companies was accomplished as of 11 January 2002.

**a) Consolidated subsidiaries:**

Title	Address (City/Country)	The Parent Bank's share percentage- If different voting percentage (%)	Bank's risk group share percentage (%)
HSBC Yatırım ve Menkul Değerler A.Ş.	Esenetepe Mahallesi Büyükdere Caddesi No:128 Şişli 34394, İSTANBUL	99,87	0,13

**b) Main financial figures of the subsidiaries, in the order of the above table (\*):**

Total Assets	Shareholders' Equity	Total Fixed Assets	Interest Income	Income from Marketable Securities Portfolio	Current Period Profit/Loss	Prior Period Profit/Loss	Fair Value
125.113	69.952	1.451	3.969	696	7.124	5.638	-

(\*) Prepared with the not limited reviewed financial statements as of 31 March 2019.

(\*\*) Prepared with the not limited reviewed financial statements as of 31 March 2018.

**3. Movement schedule of the consolidated subsidiaries:**

	Current Period 31 March 2019
<b>Balance at the Beginning of the Period</b>	<b>34.753</b>
<b>Movements During the Period</b>	-
Purchases	-
Bonus Shares and Contributions to Capital	-
Dividends From Current Year Profit	-
Sales/Liquidation	-
Revaluation Increase	-
Provision Decrease of Valuation	-
<b>Balance at the End of the Period</b>	<b>34.753</b>
<b>Capital Commitments</b>	-
<b>Share Percentage at the End of the Period (%)</b>	<b>99,87</b>
	<b>Prior Period 31 December 2018</b>
<b>Balance at the Beginning of the Period</b>	<b>34.753</b>
<b>Movements During the Period</b>	-
Purchases	-
Bonus Shares and Contributions to Capital	-
Dividends From Current Year Profit	-
Sales/Liquidation	-
Revaluation Increase	-
Provision Decrease of Valuation	-
<b>Balance at the End of the Period</b>	<b>34.753</b>
<b>Capital Commitments</b>	-
<b>Share Percentage at the End of the Period (%)</b>	<b>99,87</b>

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED ASSETS (Continued)**

**4. Sectoral information on financial subsidiaries and the related carrying amounts:**

	<b>Current Period 31 March 2019</b>
Banks	-
Insurance Companies	-
Factoring Companies	-
Leasing Companies	-
Finance Companies	-
Other Financial Subsidiaries	34.753
	<b>Prior Period 31 March 2018</b>
Banks	-
Insurance Companies	-
Factoring Companies	-
Leasing Companies	-
Finance Companies	-
Other Financial Subsidiaries	34.753

**5. Subsidiaries quoted on a stock exchange:**

The Group has no subsidiaries quoted on a stock exchange as of 31 March 2019 and 31 December 2018.

**i. Information on jointly controlled entities:**

1. The Group has no jointly controlled entities as of 31 March 2019 and 31 December 2018.
2. As of 31 March 2019 and 31 December 2018, the accounting method is not determined since the Group has no jointly controlled entities.

**j. Information on financial lease receivables (Net):**

As of 31 March 2019 and 31 December 2018, the Group has no finance leases.

**k. Information on hedging derivative financial assets:**

The Group has no hedging of derivative financial assets as of 31 March 2019 and 31 December 2018.

**l. Explanations on property and equipment:**

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué “Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks”.

**m. Information on intangible assets:**

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué “Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks”.

**n. Information on the investment properties:**

As of 31 March 2019 and 31 December 2018, the Group has no investment properties.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO ASSETS (Continued)**

**o. Explanations on deferred tax asset:**

As of 31 March 2019, foreign currency deferred tax asset of the Group is TL 224.336 (31 December 2018: TL 139.325). Temporary differences subject to deferred tax calculation result from mainly the differences between the book values, tax values and debts of fixed assets and financial assets, and provision for employee rights.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities, which are accounted for the temporary differences arising between applicable accounting policies and valuation principles and tax legislation in the Bank, are netted-off and accounted. As of 31 March 2019, The Bank’s information regarding deferred tax have been explained in Note XX of Section Three.

**p. Information on assets held for sale and related to discontinued operations:**

As of 31 March 2019, assets held for sale of the Group is TL 1.284 (31 December 2018: TL 1.369).

**r. Information on other assets:**

1. There are no further explanations of the Group related to prepaid expenses, tax and other operations.

	<b>Current Period 31 March 2019</b>
Miscellaneous Receivables (*)(**)	271.035
Prepaid Expenses	70.869
Debited Suspense Accounts	66.689
Other Rediscount Income (***)	49.792
Other Assets	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>458.385</b>

(\*) Includes BIST and derivative securities.

(\*\*) As of March 31, 2019 amount of TL 3.616 provision provided for Miscellaneous Receivables with adoption of TFRS 9.

(\*\*\*) Includes dividend payments and other income accruals.

	<b>Prior Period 31 December 2018</b>
Miscellaneous Receivables (*)	498.100
Prepaid Expenses	39.932
Debited Suspense Accounts	77.122
Other Rediscount Income	28.654
Other Assets	7.113
<b>Total</b>	<b>650.921</b>

(\*) Includes BIST and derivative securities.

**s. Information on receivables from forward sale of the assets classified in the miscellaneous receivables:**

As of 31 March 2019 and 31 December 2018, the Group has no receivables from forward sale of the assets classified in the miscellaneous receivables.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED LIABILITIES**

**a. Information on deposits**

**1. Information on maturity structure of the deposits:**

The Group has no deposits with 7 days maturity and no cumulative deposits.

**1(i). Current Period – 31 March 2019:**

	With 7 Days Demand	Up to 1 Month Maturity	1 - 3 Months	3 - 6 Months	6 Months- 1 Year	1 Year and Over	Cumulative Deposit	Total
Saving Deposits	306.759	-	762.024	1.965.020	252.630	213.320	145.046	- 3.644.799
Foreign Currency Deposits	3.043.003	-	4.604.659	7.553.491	680.348	134.176	99.823	- 16.115.500
Residents in Turkey	2.685.032	-	4.430.135	7.039.678	577.800	95.299	45.057	- 14.873.001
Residents Abroad	357.971	-	174.524	513.813	102.548	38.877	54.766	- 1.242.499
Public Sector Deposits	36.669	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 36.669
Commercial Deposits	514.456	-	1.711.047	209.282	16.415	55.695	116.866	- 2.623.761
Other Institutions Deposits	5.809	-	160	2	-	-	-	- 5.971
Precious Metal Deposit	370.915	-	1.415	119.872	1.650	4.982	-	- 498.834
Bank Deposits	82.295	-	385.677	-	-	-	-	- 467.972
The CBRT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic Banks	-	-	326.205	-	-	-	-	- 326.205
Foreign Banks	82.295	-	59.472	-	-	-	-	- 141.767
Participation Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>4.359.906</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7.464.982</b>	<b>9.847.667</b>	<b>951.043</b>	<b>408.173</b>	<b>361.735</b>	<b>- 23.393.506</b>

**1(ii). Prior Period - 31 December 2018:**

	With 7 Days Demand	Up to 1 Month Maturity	1 - 3 Months	3 - 6 Months	6 Months- 1 Year	1 Year and Over	Cumulative Deposit	Total
Saving Deposits	287.253	-	788.211	2.627.955	1.228.322	214.741	129.880	- 5.276.362
Foreign Currency Deposits	2.367.443	-	3.959.373	7.929.278	689.730	264.653	91.188	- 15.301.665
Residents in Turkey	2.042.331	-	3.837.536	7.402.054	588.283	224.949	40.674	- 14.135.827
Residents Abroad	325.112	-	121.837	527.224	101.447	39.704	50.514	- 1.165.838
Public Sector Deposits	2.416	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 2.416
Commercial Deposits	512.428	-	1.356.320	69.652	26.709	24	81.790	- 2.046.923
Other Institutions Deposits	4.237	-	189	2	-	-	-	- 4.428
Precious Metal Deposit	235.468	-	1.424	106.370	1.702	4.238	-	- 349.202
Bank Deposits	132.885	-	1.744.608	-	-	-	-	- 1.877.493
The CBRT	-	-	1.698.541	-	-	-	-	- 1.698.541
Domestic Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Banks	132.885	-	46.067	-	-	-	-	- 178.952
Participation Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>3.542.130</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7.850.125</b>	<b>10.733.257</b>	<b>1.946.463</b>	<b>483.656</b>	<b>302.858</b>	<b>- 24.858.489</b>

**2. Information on saving deposits insurance:**

**2(i). Information on saving deposits under the guarantee of the Saving Deposits Insurance Fund and amounts exceeding the limit of the deposit insurance fund:**

	Covered by Deposit Insurance Fund	Exceeding Deposit Insurance Limit
	Current Period 31 March 2019	Current Period 31 March 2019
Saving Deposits	1.695.315	1.949.484
Foreign Currency Saving Deposits	2.268.831	10.545.142
Other Deposits in the Form of Saving Deposits	8.754	80.499
Foreign Branches' Deposits under Foreign Authorities' Insurance Coverage	-	-
Off-Shore Banking Regions' Deposits under Foreign Authorities' Insurance Coverage	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>3.972.900</b>	<b>12.575.125</b>

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED LIABILITIES (Continued)**

	<b>Covered by Deposit Insurance Fund</b>	<b>Exceeding Deposit Insurance Limit</b>
	<b>Prior Period</b>	<b>Prior Period</b>
	<b>31 December 2018</b>	<b>31 December 2018</b>
Saving Deposits	2.093.383	3.182.979
Foreign Currency Saving Deposits	1.983.620	9.517.816
Other Deposits in the Form of Saving Deposits	7.119	59.056
Foreign Branches’ Deposits under Foreign Authorities’ Insurance Coverage	-	-
Off-Shore Banking Regions’ Deposits under Foreign Authorities’ Insurance Coverage	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>4.084.122</b>	<b>12.759.851</b>

**2(ii).** Since the head office of the Parent Bank is not located abroad, saving deposit in Turkey are not covered by the saving deposits insurance in another country.

**2(iii). Saving deposits of individuals, which are not covered by the Saving Deposit Insurance Fund:**

	<b>Current Period</b>
	<b>31 March 2019</b>
Foreign Branches’ Deposits and other accounts	-
Saving Deposits and Other Accounts of Major Shareholders and Deposits of their Mother, Father, Spouse, Children under their wardship	-
Saving Deposits and Other Accounts of President and Members of Board of Directors, CEO and Vice Presidents and Deposits of their Mother, Father, Spouse, Children under their wardship	21.969
Saving Deposits and Other Accounts in Scope of the Property Holdings Derived from Crime Defined in Article 282 of Turkish Criminal Law No:5237 dated 26.09.2004	-
Saving Deposits in Deposit Bank Which Established in Turkey in Order to Engage in Off-shore Banking Activities	-
	<b>Prior Period</b>
	<b>31 December 2018</b>
Foreign Branches’ Deposits and other accounts	-
Saving Deposits and Other Accounts of Major Shareholders and Deposits of their Mother, Father, Spouse, Children under their wardship	-
Saving Deposits and Other Accounts of President and Members of Board of Directors, CEO and Vice Presidents and Deposits of their Mother, Father, Spouse, Children under their wardship	14.407
Saving Deposits and Other Accounts in Scope of the Property Holdings Derived from Crime Defined in Article 282 of Turkish Criminal Law No:5237 dated 26.09.2004	-
Saving Deposits in Deposit Bank Which Established in Turkey in Order to Engage in Off-shore Banking Activities	-

**b. Information on trading derivative financial liabilities:**

**Table of negative differences for trading derivative financial liabilities:**

	<b>Current Period</b>	
	<b>31 March 2019</b>	
	<b>TL</b>	<b>FC</b>
Forward Transactions	-	226.167
Swap Transactions	102.205	357.042
Future Transactions	-	-
Options	-	420.731
Other	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>102.205</b>	<b>1.003.940</b>

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED LIABILITIES (Continued)**

	Prior Period 31 December 2018	
	TL	FC
Forward Transactions	556	161.147
Swap Transactions	25.365	507.812
Future Transactions	-	-
Options	-	246.214
Other	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>25.921</b>	<b>915.173</b>

**c. Information on funds provided under repurchase agreements:**

As of 31 March 2019, the Group has amounting TL 19.092 funds provided under repurchase agreements (31 December 2018: None).

**d. Information on funds borrowed:**

**1. Information on banks and other financial institutions:**

	Current Period 31 March 2019	
	TL	FC
Borrowings from the CBRT	-	-
Domestic Bank and Institutions	-	-
Foreign Banks and Institutions and Funds	632.066	12.387
<b>Total</b>	<b>632.066</b>	<b>12.387</b>

	Prior Period 31 December 2018	
	TL	FC
Borrowings from the CBRT	-	-
Domestic Bank and Institutions	-	-
Foreign Banks and Institutions and Funds	1.200.041	37.960
<b>Total</b>	<b>1.200.041</b>	<b>37.960</b>

**2. Information on the maturity structure of funds borrowed:**

	Current Period 31 March 2019	
	TL	FC
Short-Term	-	6.768
Medium and Long-Term	632.066	5.619
<b>Total</b>	<b>632.066</b>	<b>12.387</b>

	Prior Period 31 December 2018	
	TL	FC
Short-Term	-	37.960
Medium and Long-Term	1.200.041	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1.200.041</b>	<b>37.960</b>

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED LIABILITIES (Continued)**

**3. Further information is disclosed for the areas of liability concentrations:**

Group diversifies its funding sources by customer deposits and loans from foreign countries.

**e. Information on foreign other liabilities:**

Other foreign liabilities of the Group under “Other Liabilities” do not exceed 10% of the total liabilities.

**f. Information on financial leasing agreements:**

**1. Explanations on finance lease payables**

With the “IFRS 16 Leases” standard valid from 1 January 2019, the difference between operating leases and finance leases has been eliminated and the lease transactions have been expressed under the “Lease Payables” as liability by lessees.

	<b>Current Period 31 March 2019</b>
Less than 1 year	6.435
Between 1- 4 years	17.923
More than 4 years	113.787
<b>Total</b>	<b>138.145</b>

The Group has no finance lease payables as of 31 December 2018.

**g. Information on derivative financial liabilities for hedging purposes:**

As of 31 March 2019, the Group has no derivative financial liabilities for hedging purposes (31 December 2018: None).



**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

**II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED LIABILITIES (Continued)**

**h. Information on provisions:**

**1. Information on general provisions:**

	<b>Current Period 31 March 2019</b>
Provisions for off-balance sheet commitments(*)	16.866
	<b>Prior Period 31 December 2018</b>
<b>General Provisions</b>	<b>404.760</b>
Provisions for First Group Loans and Receivables	189.721
Provisions for Second Group Loans and Receivables	68.462
Provisions for Non-Cash Loans	40.759
Other	105.818

(\*) Before TFRS 9, the expected credit loss for stage 1 and 2 cash and non-cash loans and other financial assets is classified "General Provision" and credit loss for stage 3 non-cash loans is classified "Other Provisions" under liabilities. In accordance with TFRS 9, the expected loss provisions for the 1st, 2nd and 3rd stage non-cash loans are in the "Other Provisions" column in the liabilities. With TFRS 9 transaction expected loss for cash loans and other financial assets are classified under assets.

**2. Information on employee benefit provisions:**

As of 31 March 2019, the Bank has employee termination benefit provision amounting to TL 48.956 (31 December 2018: TL 56.629), and unused vacation provision amounting to TL 11.263 (31 December 2018: TL 8.952).

In accordance with existing Turkish Labour Law, the Parent Bank is required to make lump-sum termination indemnities to each employee who has completed one year of service with the Group and whose employment is terminated due to retirement or for reasons other than resignation or as mentioned in related legislation.

The computation of the liability is based upon the retirement pay ceiling announced. The applicable ceiling amount is TL 6.017,60 (full TL) (31 December 2018: TL 5.434,42 (full TL)). Employee termination benefit liability is not legally dependent on any kind of funding, and there is no requirement on funding.

The reserve for employment termination benefits represents the present value of the estimated total liability for the future probable obligation of the Bank determined by using certain actuarial assumptions. TAS 19 requires actuarial valuation methods to be used in order to calculate Group's liabilities.

The assumption is that retirement pay ceiling is expected to increase as per the inflation rate every year. Thus discount rate applied shall represent real rate, net of inflation. Since retirement pay ceiling amount is determined once every six months, employee benefit liability of the Group is calculated from the ceiling amount valid from 1 January 2019, TL 6.017,60 (full TL) (31 December 2018: TL 5.434,42 (full TL)).

	<b>Current Period 31 March 2019</b>
As of January 1	56.629
Service Cost	1.190
Interest Cost	2.084
Actuarial Loss / (Gain)	(6.445)
Paid in Current Period	(4.502)
<b>Total</b>	<b>48.956</b>

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED LIABILITIES (Continued)**

	<b>Prior Period 31 December 2018</b>
As of January 1	57.539
Service Cost	8.675
Interest Cost	5.805
Actuarial Loss / (Gain)	(3.124)
Paid in Current Period	(12.266)
<b>Total</b>	<b>56.629</b>

**3. Information on provisions related to foreign currency difference on the principles of foreign indexed loans and finance lease receivables:**

As of 31 March 2019, the bank has no provisions related to foreign currency difference on the principles of foreign currency indexed loans (31 December 2018: None).

**4. Information on specific provisions for non-cash loans that is non-funded and non-transformed into cash:**

As of 31 March 2019, provision for non-cash loans that are non-funded and non-transformed into cash is amounting to TL 1.784 (31 December 2018: TL 4.343).

**5. Information on restructuring provisions:**

As of 31 March 2019, provision for restructuring is amounting to TL 40.878 (31 December 2018: TL 49.459).

**6. Information on other provisions:**

**6 (i). Information on free provisions for possible risks:**

As of 31 March 2019, the Group has no free provisions for possible risks (31 December 2018: None).

**6 (ii). The names and amounts of sub-accounts of other provision under the condition of other provisions exceed 10% of total provisions:**

	<b>Current Period 31 March 2019</b>
Provision for Lawsuits	32.422
Provision for Accumulated Credit Card Bonus	3.880
Return Provision of Case File Expenses	883
Specific Provision for Non-Cash Loans that are Non-Funded and Non-Transformed into Cash	1.784
Other Provisions (*)	60.876
<b>Total</b>	<b>99.845</b>

(\*) Other provisions amounting TL 16.866 with TFRS 9 stage 1 and stage 2 non-cash loans provision for expected losses and includes other provisions within TAS 37.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED LIABILITIES (Continued)**

	<b>Prior Period 31 December 2018</b>
Provision For Lawsuits	32.467
Provision for Accumulated Credit Card Bonus	4.623
Return Provision of Case File Expenses	1.284
Specific Provision for Non-Cash Loans that are Non-Funded And Non-Transformed into Cash	4.343
Other Provisions (*)	40.151
<b>Total</b>	<b>82.868</b>

(\*) Includes other provisions within TAS 37.

**i. Explanations on tax liability:**

**1. Explanations on current tax liability:**

The corporate tax provisions calculation of the Group is explained in Note XX of Section Three.

**1(i). Information on taxes payable:**

	<b>Current Period 31 March 2019</b>
Taxation on Marketable Securities	22.459
Banking Insurance Transaction Tax (BITT)	18.783
Corporate Taxes Payable	18.653
Capital Gains Tax on Property	648
Value Added Tax Payable	647
Foreign Exchange Transaction Tax	-
Other (*)	20.308
<b>Total</b>	<b>81.498</b>

(\*) As of 31 March 2019, other taxes payable amount consists of payroll tax amounting to TL 17.487, stamp tax amounting to TL 559, other taxes amounting to TL 2.123, and self-employed income tax amounting to TL 139.

	<b>Prior Period 31 December 2018</b>
Taxation on Marketable Securities	19.282
Banking Insurance Transaction Tax (BITT)	17.024
Corporate Taxes Payable	1.841
Value Added Tax Payable	348
Capital Gains Tax on Property	1.095
Foreign Exchange Transaction Tax	-
Other (*)	9.253
<b>Total</b>	<b>48.843</b>

(\*) As of 31 December 2018, other taxes payable amount consists of payroll tax amounting to TL 7.907, stamp tax amounting to TL 203 and other taxes amounting to TL 964, and self-employed income tax amounting to TL 179.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED LIABILITIES (Continued)**

**1(ii). Information on premium payables:**

	<b>Current Period 31 March 2019</b>
Social Security Premiums – Employee	5.313
Social Security Premiums – Employer	5.829
Social Aid Pension Fund Premium – Employee	-
Bank Social Aid Pension Fund Premium – Employer	-
Pension Fund Membership Fees and Provisions – Employee	-
Pension Fund Membership Fees and Provisions – Employer	-
Unemployment Insurance – Employee	809
Unemployment Insurance – Employer	413
Other	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>12.364</b>

	<b>Prior Period 31 December 2018</b>
Social Security Premiums – Employee	3.673
Social Security Premiums – Employer	4.342
Social Aid Pension Fund Premium – Employee	-
Bank Social Aid Pension Fund Premium – Employer	-
Pension Fund Membership Fees and Provisions – Employee	-
Pension Fund Membership Fees and Provisions – Employer	-
Unemployment Insurance – Employee	300
Unemployment Insurance – Employer	610
Other	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>8.925</b>

**2. Information on deferred tax liability:**

Information on the Group’s deferred tax liability as of 31 March 2019 is explained in Note XX of Section Three.

**j. Information on liabilities regarding assets held for sale and discontinued operations:**

As of 31 March 2019 and 31 December 2018, the Group has no liabilities regarding assets held for sale and discontinued operations.

**k. Explanations on the number of subordinated loans the Bank used, maturity, interest rate, institution that the loan was borrowed from, and conversion option, if any:**

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué “Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks”.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED LIABILITIES (Continued)**

**1. Information on shareholder’s equity:**

**1. Presentation of paid-in capital:**

	<b>Current Period 31 March 2019</b>
Common Stock Provision	652.290
Preferred Stock Provision	-
	<b>Prior Period 31 December 2018</b>
Common Stock Provision	652.290
Preferred Stock Provision	-

Amount of paid-in capital of The Parent Bank is presented in nominal amount. As of 31 March 2019 capital reserve due to adjustment of the paid-in capital for inflation amounts to TL 272.693 has been classified under the other capital reserve sub-account (31 December 2018: Other capital reserve is amounting to TL 272.693).

**2. Amount of paid-in-capital, explanations as to whether the registered share capital system is applied, if so, and the amount of registered share capital ceiling:**

Registered share capital system is not applied.

**3. Information on the share capital increases during the period, their sources and other information:**

The Group has not increased its share capital during the current period.

**4. Information on share capital increases from capital reserves during the current period:**

The Group has no share capital increases from capital reserves during the current period.

**5. Information on capital commitments, the purpose and the sources until the end of the fiscal year and the subsequent interim period:**

The Group has no capital commitments.

**6. The effects of anticipations based on the financial figures for prior periods regarding the Group’s income, profitability and liquidity, and the anticipations regarding the uncertainty of these indicators on the shareholders’ equity:**

The Group tends to strengthen its shareholders’ equity according to the assessment of financial figures for prior periods regarding the Group’s income, profitability and liquidity, and the anticipations regarding changes in the accounting standards.

**7. Information on privileges given to shares representing the capital:**

The Group has no privileges given to shares representing the capital.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED LIABILITIES (Continued)**

**8. Information on valuation differences of marketable securities:**

	<b>Current Period 31 March 2019</b>	
	<b>TL</b>	<b>FC</b>
From Investments in Associates, Subsidiaries, and Joint Ventures	-	-
Valuation Difference	(60.703)	-
Foreign Currency Difference	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>(60.703)</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>Prior Period 31 December 2018</b>	
	<b>TL</b>	<b>FC</b>
From Investments in Associates, Subsidiaries, and Joint Ventures	-	-
Valuation Difference	(46.092)	-
Foreign Currency Difference	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>(46.092)</b>	<b>-</b>

**9. Information on revaluation value increase fund:**

As of 31 March 2019 and 31 December 2018, the Group has no revaluation value increase fund.

**10. Information on shareholders having more than 10% share in capital and/or voting right:**

With the decision taken at The Ordinary General Assembly meeting held on 26 March 2019, the Parent Bank has no capital increase during the current period. Within the framework of the resolution of the General Assembly, it was decided to transfer the profit of 2018 to extraordinary reserves.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**III. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED OFF-BALANCE SHEET  
ACCOUNTS**

**a. Explanations on off-balance sheet commitments:**

**1. Loans Type and amount of irrevocable commitments:**

	<b>Current Period 31 March 2019</b>
Asset Purchase and Sale Commitments	7.426.807
Commitments for Credit Card Limits	3.240.924
Commitments for Cheques	23.027
Loan Granting Commitments	690.614
Short Sale Commitments	-
Commitments for Credit Cards and Banking Services Promotions	12.724
Tax and Fund Liabilities from Export Commitments	2.286
Other Irrevocable Commitments	516.077
<b>Total</b>	<b>11.912.459</b>

	<b>Prior Period 31 December 2018</b>
Asset Purchase and Sale Commitments	3.155.182
Commitments for Credit Card Limits	3.398.789
Commitments for Cheques	21.519
Loan Granting Commitments	408.147
Short Sale Commitments	-
Commitments for Credit Cards and Banking Services Promotions	12.995
Tax and Fund Liabilities from Export Commitments	2.286
Other Irrevocable Commitments	565.650
<b>Total</b>	<b>7.564.568</b>

**2. Type and amount of probable losses and obligations arising from off-balance sheet items:**

The Bank has no probable losses arising from off-balance sheet items. Obligations arising from the off-balance sheet are disclosed in “Off-balance sheet commitments”.

**2 (i). Non-cash loans including guarantees, bank acceptances, collaterals and others that are  
accepted as financial commitments and other letters of credit:**

	<b>Current Period 31 March 2019</b>
Letters of Guarantee	2.338.075
Letters of Credit	1.499.672
Bank Acceptances	313.306
Other Guarantees	356.462
<b>Total</b>	<b>4.507.515</b>

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**III. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED OFF-BALANCE SHEET  
ACCOUNTS (Continued)**

	<b>Prior Period 31 December 2018</b>
Letters of Guarantee	1.843.634
Letters of Credit	1.256.433
Bank Acceptances	203.137
Other Guarantees	354.958
<b>Total</b>	<b>3.658.162</b>

**2 (ii). Certain guarantees, temporary guarantees, surety ships and similar transactions:**

The Bank has no certain guarantees, temporary guarantees, surety ships and similar transactions except explained above in the section 2 (i).

**3. Information on the non-cash loans:**

**3 (i). Total amount of non-cash loans:**

	<b>Current Period 31 March 2019</b>
<b>Non- Cash Loans Given for Cash Loan Risks Non- Cash Loans</b>	-
With Original Maturity of One Year or Less	-
With Original Maturity of More Than One Year	-
<b>Other Non-Cash Loans</b>	<b>4.507.515</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>4.507.515</b>

	<b>Prior Period 31 December 2018</b>
<b>Non- Cash Loans Given for Cash Loan Risks Non- Cash Loans</b>	-
With Original Maturity of One Year or Less	-
With Original Maturity of More Than One Year	-
<b>Other Non-Cash Loans</b>	<b>3.658.162</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>3.658.162</b>



**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

---

**III. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED OFF-BALANCE SHEET  
ACCOUNTS (Continued)**

**3 (ii). Information on sectoral risk concentration within the non-cash loans:**

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué “Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks”.

**3 (iii). Information on the non-cash loans classified under Group I and Group II:**

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué “Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks”.

**b. Explanations on derivative transactions:**

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué “Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks”.

**c. Explanations on credit derivatives and risk exposures on credit derivatives:**

None.

**d. Explanations on contingent liabilities and assets:**

Contingent assets are recognised if the probability of occurrence is almost virtually certain, whereas they are disclosed in the notes, if the probability of occurrence is probable. As of 31 March 2019, there is no contingent assets to be disclosed.

Contingent liabilities are recognized if the probability of occurrence is probable and the liability can be measured reliably, whereas they are disclosed in the notes, if they cannot be measured reliably or the possibility of the occurrence is remote or does not exist.

The Group has certain contingent liabilities relating to various lawsuits due to the transactions it performed in the scope of banking operations. As of 31 March 2019, the total amount of these lawsuits filed against the Group is TL 32.422 (31 December 2018: TL 32.467). A total provision of TL 883 (31 December 2018: TL 1.284) has been made for those lawsuits as the probability of being concluded against the bank is higher than the probability of their concluding in its favor, with TL 33.305 (31 December 2018: TL 33.751) being for provisions for refunds related to case document charges.

**e. Explanations on fiduciary services rendered on behalf of third parties:**

The Group acts as an investment agent for the trading of marketable securities and provides custodian services on behalf of its customers.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENT**

**a. Information on interest income:**

**1. Information on interest income received from loans:**

	<b>Current Period 31 March 2019</b>	
	<b>TL</b>	<b>FC</b>
<b>Interest Income on Loans (*)</b>		
Short-Term Loans	395.136	19.069
Medium and Long-Term Loans	101.287	81.444
Interest on Loans Under Follow-Up	9.440	-
Resource Utilization Support Fund	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>505.863</b>	<b>100.513</b>

(\*) Fee and commission income from cash loans are included.

	<b>Prior Period 31 March 2018</b>	
	<b>TL</b>	<b>FC</b>
<b>Interest Income on Loans (*)</b>		
Short-Term Loans	260.854	3.128
Medium and Long-Term Loans	105.293	51.172
Interest on Loans Under Follow-Up	6.476	-
Resource Utilization Support Fund	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>372.623</b>	<b>54.300</b>

(\*) Fee and commission income from cash loans are included.

**2. Information on interest income received from banks:**

	<b>Current Period 31 March 2019</b>	
	<b>TL</b>	<b>FC</b>
From the CBRT (*)	54.991	-
From Domestic Banks	19.247	-
From Foreign Banks	1.706	3.381
Headquarters and Branches Abroad	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>75.944</b>	<b>3.381</b>

(\*) The interest income on Required Reserve amounting TL 15.366 is not included into interest income on Banks.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENT**

	<b>Prior Period 31 March 2018</b>	
	<b>TL</b>	<b>FC</b>
From the CBRT (*)	168.205	201
From Domestic Banks	38.938	19
From Foreign Banks	32	312
Headquarters and Branches Abroad	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>207.175</b>	<b>532</b>

(\*) The interest income on Required Reserve amounting TL 6.744 is not included into interest income on Banks.

**3. Information on interest income on marketable securities:**

	<b>Current Period 31 March 2019</b>	
	<b>TL</b>	<b>FC</b>
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss	20.011	1.532
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income	16.009	-
Financial Assets Measured at Amortized Cost	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>36.020</b>	<b>1.532</b>

	<b>Prior Period 31 March 2018</b>	
	<b>TL</b>	<b>FC</b>
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss	454	295
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income	27.841	-
Financial Assets Measured at Amortized Cost	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>28.295</b>	<b>295</b>

**4. Information on interest income received from investments in associates and subsidiaries:**

As of 31 March 2019 and 31 March 2018, the Parent Bank has no interest income received from investments in associates and subsidiaries.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENT  
(Continued)**

**b. Information on interest expense:**

**1. Information on interest expense on funds borrowed (\*):**

	<b>Current Period 31 March 2019</b>	
	<b>TL</b>	<b>FC</b>
Banks		
The CBRT	-	-
Domestic Banks	-	-
Foreign Banks	55.153	26.814
Headquarters and Branches Abroad	-	-
Other Institutions	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>55.153</b>	<b>26.814</b>

(\*). Fee and commission expense from cash loans are included.

	<b>Prior Period 31 March 2018</b>	
	<b>TL</b>	<b>FC</b>
Banks		
The CBRT	-	-
Domestic Banks	21	1
Foreign Banks	26.971	32.851
Headquarters and Branches Abroad	-	-
Other Institutions	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>26.992</b>	<b>32.852</b>

(\*). Fee and commission expense from cash loans are included.

**2. Information on interest expense paid to associates and subsidiaries :**

None.

**3. Information on interest expense paid on securities issued:**

The Group has no interest expense paid on securities as of 31 March 2019 and 31 March 2018.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENT  
(Continued)**

**4. Maturity structure of the interest expense on deposits:**

Current Period: 31 March 2019	Time Deposit							Total
	Demand Deposit	Up to 1 Month	Up to 3 Month	Up to 6 Month	Up to 1 Year	More Than 1 year	Cumulative Deposit	
<b>Turkish Lira</b>								
Interbank deposits	-	6.842	-	-	-	-	-	6.842
Saving deposits	-	33.158	125.334	33.687	11.894	7.572	-	211.645
Public sector deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial deposits	-	69.392	9.120	1.380	1.171	5.768	-	86.831
Other deposits	-	187	-	-	-	-	-	187
Deposits with 7 days maturity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>109.579</b>	<b>134.454</b>	<b>35.067</b>	<b>13.065</b>	<b>13.340</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>305.505</b>
<b>Foreign Currency</b>								
Foreign currency deposits	-	26.223	45.583	5.426	1.677	688	-	79.597
Interbank deposits	-	5.672	-	-	-	-	-	5.672
Deposits with 7 days maturity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Precious metal deposits	-	2	318	5	17	-	-	342
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31.897</b>	<b>45.901</b>	<b>5.431</b>	<b>1.694</b>	<b>688</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>85.611</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>141.476</b>	<b>180.355</b>	<b>40.498</b>	<b>14.759</b>	<b>14.028</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>391.116</b>

Prior Period: 31 March 2018	Time Deposit							Total
	Demand Deposit	Up to 1 Month	Up to 3 Month	Up to 6 Month	Up to 1 Year	More Than 1 year	Cumulative Deposit	
<b>Turkish Lira</b>								
Interbank deposits	-	936	-	-	-	-	-	936
Saving deposits	-	17.296	64.854	2.868	891	376	-	86.285
Public sector deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial deposits	-	18.869	876	256	1	16	-	20.018
Other deposits	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	7
Deposits with 7 days maturity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>37.108</b>	<b>65.730</b>	<b>3.124</b>	<b>892</b>	<b>392</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>107.246</b>
<b>Foreign Currency</b>								
Foreign currency deposits	-	9.843	30.867	3.677	1.173	152	-	45.712
Interbank deposits	-	20.243	-	-	-	-	-	20.243
Deposits with 7 days maturity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Precious metal deposits	225	-	-	-	-	-	-	225
<b>Total</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>30.086</b>	<b>30.867</b>	<b>3.677</b>	<b>1.173</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>66.180</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>67.194</b>	<b>96.597</b>	<b>6.801</b>	<b>2.065</b>	<b>544</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>173.426</b>

**5. Information on interest given on repurchase agreements:**

As of 31 March 2019, the Group has interest given on repurchase agreements amounting to TL 1.183 (31 March 2018: TL 2).

**6. Information on finance lease expenses:**

As of 31 March 2019, the Group has lease expenses amounting to TL 5.961 ( 31 March 2018: None).

**7. Information on interest given on factoring payables:**

The Group has no interest given on factoring payables during the period ended on 31 March 2019 and 31 March 2018.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENT  
(Continued)**

**c. Explanations on dividend income:**

As of 31 March 2019, the share of the Group in the dividend distribution of its subsidiaries is TL 6.345 (31 March 2018: None).

**d. Information on trading income/loss (Net):**

**1. Trading income/loss (Net):**

	<b>Current Period 31 March 2019</b>
<b>Profit</b>	<b>12.524.176</b>
Capital Market Transactions Income	40.264
Gain on Derivative Financial Transactions	1.973.820
Foreign Exchange Gains	10.510.092
<b>Loss (-)</b>	<b>12.452.702</b>
Capital Market Transactions Loss	33.555
Loss on Derivative Financial Transactions	1.718.547
Foreign Exchange Loss	10.700.600
<b>Total (Net)</b>	<b>71.474</b>

	<b>Prior Period 31 March 2018</b>
<b>Profit</b>	<b>28.863.593</b>
Capital Market Transactions Income	13.563
Gain on Derivative Financial Transactions	2.501.072
Foreign Exchange Gains	26.348.958
<b>Loss (-)</b>	<b>29.081.089</b>
Capital Market Transactions Loss	5.888
Loss on Derivative Financial Transactions	2.213.729
Foreign Exchange Loss	26.861.472
<b>Total (Net)</b>	<b>(217.496)</b>

**2. Information on derivative instruments gain/loss:**

	<b>Current Period 31 March 2019</b>
Effect of the Change in Exchange Rates on Profit/Loss	255.596
Effect of the Change in Interest Rates on Profit/Loss	(323)
<b>Total (Net)</b>	<b>255.273</b>
	<b>Prior Period 31 March 2018</b>
Effect of the Change in Exchange Rates on Profit/Loss	308.439
Effect of the Change in Interest Rates on Profit/Loss	(21.096)
<b>Total (Net)</b>	<b>287.343</b>

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENT  
(Continued)**

**e. Information on other operating income:**

	<b>Current Period 31 March 2019</b>
Reverse of Previous Years Expenses	12.945
Gain on Sale of Assets	271
Provision for Telecommunication Expense	804
Other Income	3.474
<b>Total</b>	<b>17.494</b>

	<b>Prior Period 31 March 2018</b>
Reverse of Previous Years Expenses	165.091
Gain on Sale of Non-Performing Loan	199
Gain on Sale of Assets	219
Provision for Telecommunication Expense	4.122
<b>Total</b>	<b>169.631</b>

**f. Impairment provisions related to loans and other receivables of the Bank:**

	<b>Current Period 31 March 2019</b>
Expected Credit Loss	17.009
12 Months Expected Credit Loss (Stage 1)	(36.449)
Significant Increase in Credit Risk (Stage 2)	27.004
Non-performing Loans (Stage 3)	26.454
Marketable Securities Impairment Expense	8.721
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss	8.721
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income	-
Investments in Associates, Subsidiaries and Held-to-Maturity Securities	-
Value Decrease	-
Investments in Associates	-
Subsidiaries	-
Jointly Controlled Entities (Joint Ventures)	-
Other	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>25.730</b>

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENT  
(Continued)**

	<b>Prior Period 31 March 2018</b>
Specific Provisions for Loans and Other Receivables	121.001
III. Group Loans and Receivables	8.655
IV. Group Loans and Receivables	11.084
V. Group Loans and Receivables	101.262
General Provision Expenses	59.921
Provision Expense for Possible Risks	1.899
Marketable Securities Impairment Expense	1.899
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss	-
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive	-
Income	-
Investments in Associates, Subsidiaries and Held-to-Maturity Securities	-
Value Decrease	-
Investments in Associates	-
Subsidiaries	-
Jointly Controlled Entities (Joint Ventures)	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>182.821</b>

**g. Information related to other operating expenses:**

	<b>Current Period 31 March 2019</b>
Reserve for Employee Termination Benefits (*)	-
Bank Social Aid Provision Fund Deficit Provision	-
Impairment Expenses of Property and Equipment	-
Depreciation Expenses of Property and Equipment	14.301
Impairment Expenses of Intangible Assets	-
Goodwill Impairment Expenses	-
Amortization Expenses of Intangible Assets	5.688
Impairment Expenses of Equity participants for which Equity Method is Applied	-
Impairment Expenses of Assets Held for Sale	-
Depreciation Expenses on Assets Held for Sale	7
Impairment Expenses on Non-Current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations	-
Other Operating Expenses	47.856
Leasing Expenses on TFRS 16 Exceptions	2.417
Maintenance Licensing Expenses	12.295
Maintenance Expenses	4.898
Communication Expenses	3.592
Advertisement Expenses	3.991
Other Expenses	20.663
Loss on Sales of Assets	940
Tax, Duties, Charges and Funds Expenses	23.627
Saving Deposit Insurance Fund Expenses	6.540
Other	66.982
<b>Total</b>	<b>165.941</b>

(\*) “Reserve for Employee Termination Benefits” is disclosed in “Personnel Expenses” in the income statement.



**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENT  
(Continued)**

**g. Information related to other operating expenses (Continued)**

	<b>Prior Period 31 March 2018</b>
Personnel Expenses (*)	113.730
Reserve for Employee Termination Benefits (**)	3.231
Bank Social Aid Provision Fund Deficit Provision	-
Impairment Expenses of Property and Equipment	-
Depreciation Expenses of Property and Equipment	5.693
Impairment Expenses of Intangible Assets	-
Goodwill Impairment Expenses	-
Amortization Expenses of Intangible Assets	3.634
Impairment Expenses of Equity participants for which Equity Method is Applied	-
Impairment Expenses of Assets Held for Sale	-
Depreciation Expenses on Assets Held for Sale	11
Impairment Expenses on Non-Current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations	-
Other Operating Expenses	64.573
Operational Lease Expenses	21.061
Maintenance Licensing Expenses	5.056
Advertisement Expenses	4.752
Communication Expenses	4.612
Maintenance Expenses	9.582
Other Expenses	19.510
Loss on Sales of Assets	61
Tax, Duties, Charges and Funds Expenses	8.022
Saving Deposit Insurance Fund Expenses	7.281
Other	42.496
<b>Total</b>	<b>248.732</b>

(\*) “Personnel Expenses” disclosed in “Information related to other operating expenses” and is presented separately, and not presented in “Other Operating Expense” in the income statement.

(\*\*) “Reserve for Employee Termination Benefits” is disclosed in “Personnel Expenses” in the income statement.

**h. Explanation on income/loss before tax for the period for continued and discontinued operations:**

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué “Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks”.

**i. Information on tax provision for continuing and discontinued operations:**

As of 31 March 2019, the Group has corporate tax provision expense amounting to TL 25.584 (31 March 2018: TL 4.110 expense) and deferred tax expense of TL 21.862 (31 March 2018: TL 13.642 expense).

**j. Explanation on net profit/loss for the period for continued and discontinued operations:**

There are no matters to be disclosed regarding operating profit/loss after tax.

**k. Explanation on net profit and loss for the period:**

**1. Any further explanation on operating results needed for a proper understanding of the Bank’s performance:**

Net interest income, amounting to TL 324.159 (31 March 2018: TL 439.323), net wage and commission income amounting to TL 117.819 (31 March 2018: TL 107.959) have an important role among the income items in the accounting period ending on 31 March 2019. The wage and commission income received from cash loans are presented in the net interest income. Considering the distribution in interest income, the most important sources of the Group’s interest income are the interests received from loans and interbank money market. The main portion of the interest expenses consists of the interests paid for deposits and loans received. The most important portion of the commission income consists of the commissions received from credit card transactions and other banking transactions.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENT  
(Continued)**

**2. The effect on the current period profit/loss of the changes in estimations related to financial statements made by the Group, explanation if any effect of these changes in the subsequent periods:**

No changes have been made in the accounting estimates, which may have a material effect in current period and materially affect subsequent periods.

**1. Explanation on other items stated in the income statement:**

**Explanations on “Other fees and commissions received” in the income statement:**

	<b>Current Period 31 March 2019</b>
Credit Card Transactions	67.976
Insurance Commissions	9.654
Commissions Received from Banking Transactions	3.320
Fund Platform	7.895
Other Fee and Commissions	24.078
<b>Total</b>	<b>112.923</b>

	<b>Prior Period 31 March 2018</b>
Credit Card Transactions	54.751
Insurance Commissions	10.314
Commissions Received from Banking Transactions	8.236
Fund Platform	7.924
Other Fee and Commissions	30.720
<b>Total</b>	<b>111.945</b>

**V. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED CHANGES IN  
SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY**

**a. Information on the current year adjustments made in accordance with the requirements of the accounting standard on financial instruments:**

**1. Decreases/increases after the revaluation of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income:**

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué “Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks”.

**2. Information on increases in cash flow hedges:**

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué “Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks”.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

---

**V. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED CHANGES IN  
SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (Continued)**

**b. Information on adjustments made for the application of standard on accounting for financial  
instruments in the current year:**

**1. Information on financial investments at fair value through other comprehensive income:**

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué “Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks”.

**2. Information on cash flow hedges:**

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué “Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks”.

**c. Information on dividend distribution:**

None.

**d. Information on issuance of common stock:**

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué “Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks”.

**e. Effects of the adjustments to prior periods on the opening balance sheets:**

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué “Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks”.

**f. Offsetting prior period’s losses:**

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué “Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks”.

**VI. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH  
FLOWS**

**a. Explanations about other cash flow items and the effect of changes in foreign exchange rates  
on cash and cash equivalents:**

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué “Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks”.

**b. Information on cash flow arising from acquisition of associates, subsidiaries and other  
investments:**

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué “Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks”.

**c. Information on disposals of associates, subsidiaries or other investments:**

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué “Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks”.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**VI. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOWS (Continued)**

**d. Information on cash and cash equivalents:**

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué “Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks”.

**e. Additional information:**

None.

**VII. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO GROUP’S RISK GROUP**

**1. Volume of transactions with the Group’s risk group, lending and deposits outstanding at the period end and income and expenses in the current period:**

**Current Period – 31 March 2019**

Risk Group of the Group’s	Subsidiaries, Associates and Jointly Controlled Entities (Joint Ventures)		Direct or Indirect Shareholders of the Parent Bank		Other Individuals and Legal Entities in the Risk Group	
	Cash	Non-cash	Cash	Non-cash	Cash	Non-cash
Loans						
Opening Balance	-	-	15.268	633.491	-	-
Closing Balance	-	-	34.477	544.067	-	-
Interest and Commission Income	-	-	1.706	426	-	-

**Prior Period - 31 December 2018:**

Risk Group of the Group’s	Subsidiaries, Associates and Jointly Controlled Entities (Joint Ventures)		Direct or Indirect Shareholders of the Parent Bank		Other Individuals and Legal Entities in the Risk Group	
	Cash	Non-cash	Cash	Non-cash	Cash	Non-cash
Loans and Other Receivables						
Opening Balance	-	-	5.338	560.551	-	-
Closing Balance	-	-	15.268	633.491	-	-
Interest and Commission Income (*)	-	-	1.083	336	-	-

(\*) The prior period balances present amounts of 31 March 2018.

**2. Deposits held by the Group’s risk group:**

Risk Group of the Group’s	Subsidiaries, Associates and Jointly Controlled Entities (Joint Ventures)		Direct or Indirect Shareholders of the Parent Bank		Other Individuals and Legal Entities in the Risk Group	
	Current Period 31 March 2019		Current Period 31 March 2019		Current Period 31 March 2019	
Deposit						
Opening Balance		5.510		92.407		13.244
Closing Balance		7.146		90.928		17.156
Interest expense on deposits		-		-		295

Risk Group of the Group’s	Subsidiaries, Associates and Jointly Controlled Entities (Joint Ventures)		Direct or Indirect Shareholders of the Parent Bank		Other Individuals and Legal Entities in the Risk Group	
	Prior Period 31 December 2018		Prior Period 31 December 2018		Prior Period 31 December 2018	
Deposit						
Opening Balance		1.437		57.602		11.837
Closing Balance		5.510		92.407		13.244
Interest expense on deposits (*)		-		-		53

(\*) The prior period balances present amounts of 31 March 2018.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

**VII. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO GROUP’S RISK GROUP (Continued)**

**3. Information on forward transactions, option agreements and similar transactions between the Bank’s risk groups:**

<b>Risk Group of the Group’s</b>	<b>Subsidiaries, Associates and Jointly Controlled Entities (Joint Ventures)</b>	<b>Direct or Indirect Shareholders of the Parent Bank</b>	<b>Other Individuals and Legal Entities in the Risk Group</b>
	<b>Current Period 31 March 2019</b>	<b>Current Period 31 March 2019</b>	<b>Current Period 31 March 2019</b>
<b>The Fair Value Differences Through Profit and Loss</b>			
Opening Balance	-	18.861.471	-
Closing Balance	-	23.493.499	-
Total Profit/Loss	-	166.109	-
<b>Transactions for Hedging Purposes</b>			
Opening Balance	-	-	-
Closing Balance	-	-	-
Total Profit/Loss	-	-	-

<b>Risk Group of the Group’s</b>	<b>Subsidiaries, Associates and Jointly Controlled Entities (Joint Ventures)</b>	<b>Direct or Indirect Shareholders of the Parent Bank</b>	<b>Other Individuals and Legal Entities in the Risk Group</b>
	<b>Prior Period 31 December 2018</b>	<b>Prior Period 31 December 2018</b>	<b>Prior Period 31 December 2018</b>
<b>The Fair Value Differences Through Profit and Loss</b>			
Opening Balance	-	60.853.334	-
Closing Balance	-	18.861.471	-
Total Profit/Loss (*)	-	333.537	-
<b>Transactions for Hedging Purposes</b>			
Opening Balance	-	-	-
Closing Balance	-	-	-
Total Profit/Loss (*)	-	-	-

(\*) The prior period balances present amounts of 31 March 2018.

**4. Explanations on total remuneration and other benefits, which are paid by the Group to top executives of the Group:**

As of 31 March 2019, payment is made to the Board of Directors and top executives of the Group amounting to TL 18.489 (31 March 2018: TL 9.302).

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

---

**VIII. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO DOMESTIC, FOREIGN, OFF-SHORE  
BRANCHES OR AFFILIATES AND FOREIGN REPRESENTATIVES OF THE GROUP**

**Information on the Group’s domestic and foreign branches and foreign representatives of the  
Bank:**

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué “Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks”.

**IX. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO SUBSEQUENT EVENTS**

None.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”).)

---

**SECTION SIX**

**EXPLANATIONS ON INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REVIEW REPORT**

**I. EXPLANATIONS ON INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REVIEW REPORT**

The consolidated financial statements for the period ended 31 March 2019 have been audited by Güney Bağımsız Denetim ve Serbest Muhasebeci Mali Müşavirlik A.Ş. (A member firm of Ernst & Young Global Limited). The independent auditor’s audit report dated 23 May 2019 is presented preceding the consolidated financial statements.

**II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES PREPARED BY THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR**

None.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

---

**SECTION SEVEN**

**INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT**

**I. INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT WHICH WILL INCLUDE EVALUATIONS FROM  
CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER  
RELATED TO ACTIVITIES IN THE INTERIM PERIOD**

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

**1. Summary information about HSBC Bank A.Ş.**

HSBC Bank was established as Midland Bank Anonim Şirketi in Istanbul in 1990 and changed its title to HSBC Bank Anonim Şirketi in 1999.

HSBC Bank, which has been operating in the corporate banking field and capital markets since establishment, started providing personal banking services after 1997.

HSBC Bank expanded its products and services range with a branch network after HSBC Bank Plc. acquired Demirbank T.A.Ş. and its selected affiliates in September 2001 and merged with HSBC Bank A.Ş. in December 2001.

HSBC Bank provides services within fields such as Corporate Banking and Investment Banking, Retail Banking and Savings Management and Private Banking with its branches, telephone banking, ATM banking, and digital banking channels.

Based on the approval of the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency dated 21 June 2017, 10,01% share of HSBC Bank Plc.'s 100% ownership of the Bank's capital was transferred to HSBC Bank Middle East Limited and remaining 89,99% share of HSBC Bank Plc. was transferred to HSBC Middle East Holdings B.V. through share transfer agreement dated 29 June 2017.

**2. Capital and shareholding structure**

The Bank has made no changes in their capital and shareholding structure as well as its shareholders who directly or indirectly; individually or as a group has an influence over the Bank's audit and management, as of the accounting period ended on 31 March 2019. HSBC Middle East Holdings B.V. has a shareholding rate of 89,99% and HSBC Bank Middle East Limited has 10,01% shareholding rate of the Bank's shares. HSBC Bank A.Ş.'s Chairman of the Board of Directors, its members, and general manager and his/her assistants' shares of ownership are insignificant. As of 31 March 2019, HSBC Bank A.Ş.'s paid-in capital is TL 652.290 Thousand and its capital structure is as follows:

<b>Shareholder's Name and Surname/Title</b>	<b>Number of shares</b>	<b>Share amount (TL)</b>
Publicly offered	-	-
Non-publicly offered	65.229.000.000	652.290.000
HSBC Middle East Holdings B.V.	58.699.577.100	586.995.771
HSBC Bank Middle East Limited	6.529.422.600	65.294.226
HSBC Group Nominees UK Limited	100	1
HSBC Latin America Holdings (UK) Limited	100	1
HSBC Overseas Holdings (UK) Limited	100	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>65.229.000.000</b>	<b>652.290.000</b>



**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

---

**I. INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT WHICH WILL INCLUDE EVALUATIONS FROM  
CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER  
RELATED TO ACTIVITIES IN THE INTERIM PERIOD (Continued)Information on Branches  
and Personnel**

As of 31 March 2019, the Parent Bank has 82 branches dispersed throughout the country (31 December 2018: 82 branches). As of 31 March 2019, the number of employees of the Bank is 2.203 (31 December 2018: 2.258).

**4. Amendments made to the articles of association during the period**

HSBC Bank A.Ş.'s Articles of Association had no changes in 1 January – 31 March 2019 period.

**5. Chairman and Members of the Board of Directors**

HSBC Bank A.Ş. Board of Directors as of 31 March 2019:

<b>Name and Surname</b>	<b>Title</b>
David Gordon Eldon	Chairman
Hamit Aydoğan	Chairman Deputy
Süleyman Selim Kervancı	Member, CEO
Robert Adrian Underwood	Member
Mehmet Gani Sönmez	Member
Edward Michael Flanders	Member
Neslihan Erkazancı	Member
Georges El Hedery	Member

**6. Audit Committee**

HSBC Bank A.Ş. Audit Committee was selected from members of the Board of Directors and consists of one chairman and one member who do not have operational duties.

<b>Name and Surname</b>	<b>Title</b>
Robert Adrian Underwood	Head of the Audit Committee
Neslihan Erkazancı	Member of the Audit Committee

Audit Committee, on behalf of HSBC Bank A.Ş. Board of Directors, is in charge and responsible for supervising efficiency and competency of the Bank's internal systems, operation of such systems and accounting and reporting systems within the framework of Banking Law and relevant regulations, and also supervising the consistency of the information provided, making the necessary pre-assessments related to the selection of evaluations and support service institutions by the Board of Directors and regularly following the activities of such institutions, which were selected and made in agreement with the Board of Directors, and maintaining and coordinating the consolidation of internal audit activities of partnerships subject to consolidation as per the regulations with regard to the Banking Law.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

**I. INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT WHICH WILL INCLUDE EVALUATIONS FROM  
CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER  
RELATED TO ACTIVITIES IN THE INTERIM PERIOD (Continued)**

**7. Executive Management**

HSBC Bank A.Ş. Executive Management as of 31 March 2019:

<b>Name and Surname</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Area of Responsibility</b>
Süleyman Selim Kervancı	CEO	HSBC Bank A.Ş.
Anthony Wright	Deputy CEO	Credit and Risk
Yiğit Arslancık	Executive Vice President	Corporate and Investment Banking
Ayşe Yenel	Executive Vice President	Retail Banking
Burçin Ozan	Executive Vice President	Finance
Rüçhan Çandar	Deputy CEO	Technology and Services
Funda Temoçin Aydoğan	Executive Vice President	Human Resources
İbrahim Namık Aksel	Executive Vice President	Treasury and Capital Markets
Tolga Tüzüner	Head Legal Advisor	Legal

**8. HSBC Bank's Financial Power Rating**

According to Moody's Credit Rating Institution's evaluations, HSBC Bank A.Ş.'s rating as of 31 March 2019 is as follows:

<b>Definitions</b>	<b>Rating</b>
Baseline Credit Assessment	caa1
Outlook	Negative
Long-term foreign currency deposit rating	b2
Long-term TL deposit rating	b2
Short-term foreign currency deposit rating	NP
Short-term TL deposit rating	NP
Long-term national scale TL deposit	Baa2.tr

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

**I. INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT WHICH WILL INCLUDE EVALUATIONS FROM  
CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER  
RELATED TO ACTIVITIES IN THE INTERIM PERIOD (Continued)**

**9. Summary of consolidated financial information for the period**

HSBC Bank A.Ş. introduce customers to international market opportunities, continue to create value for them and support them in expanding our customers' business using our global network, knowledge and expertise. The synergy Bank have created with our customers and grow together with our customers and to Turkey's economy has continued to add value to the banking sector.

According to consolidated financial statements, for the period ending on 31 March 2019, HSBC Bank A.Ş.'s total assets realised at 30.2 billion TL decreased by 8% compared to the end of 2018. Loans, which form nearly 51% of the assets, seem to be around 15.3 billion TL gross. Deposits, which are the balance sheet's biggest funding source, have been realised at around 23.4 billion TL and formed 72% of liabilities. The balance sheet's consolidated items groups' period-end balances on the relevant dates are shown below.

<b>ASSETS (Thousand TL)</b>	<b>31.03.2019</b>
Financial Assets (Net)	13.854.497
Other Financial Assets Measured at Amortized Cost	15.269.097
Non-Current Assets or Disposal Groups "Held for Sale" and "Held from Discontinued Operations" (Net)	1.284
Equity Investments	220
Property and Equipment (Net)	254.806
Intangible Assets (Net)	150.018
Investment Property (Net)	-
Current Tax Asset	-
Deferred Tax Asset	224.336
Other Assets	458.385
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>30.212.643</b>
<b>LIABILITIES (Thousand TL)</b>	<b>31.03.2019</b>
Deposits	23.393.506
Funds Borrowed	644.453
Money markets	19.092
Securities Issued (Net)	-
Funds	-
Financial Liabilities at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss	-
Derivative Financial Liabilities	1.106.145
Factoring Liabilities	-
Lease Liabilities	138.145
Provisions	200.942
Current Tax Liability	93.862
Deferred Tax Liability	-
Liabilities Related to Non-Current Assets "Held For Sale" and "Held from Discontinued Operations"(Net)	-
Subordinated Debt	1.192.080
Other Liabilities	672.433
Shareholders' Equity	2.751.985
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>30.212.643</b>

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

**I. INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT WHICH WILL INCLUDE EVALUATIONS FROM  
CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER  
RELATED TO ACTIVITIES IN THE INTERIM PERIOD (Continued)**

<b>ASSETS (Thousand TL)</b>	<b>31.12.2018</b>
Financial Assets (Net)	16.095.397
Other Financial Assets Measured at Amortized Cost	15.698.572
Non-Current Assets or Disposal Groups "Held for Sale" and "Held from Discontinued Operations" (Net)	1.369
Equity Investments	220
Property and Equipment (Net)	101.877
Intangible Assets (Net)	150.954
Investment Property (Net)	-
Current Tax Asset	10.103
Deferred Tax Asset	139.325
Other Assets	650.921
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>32.848.738</b>
<b>LIABILITIES (Thousand TL)</b>	<b>31.12.2018</b>
Deposits	24.858.489
Funds Borrowed	1.238.001
Money markets	-
Securities Issued (Net)	-
Funds	-
Financial Liabilities at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss	-
Derivative Financial Liabilities	941.094
Factoring Liabilities	-
Lease Liabilities	-
Provisions	602.668
Current Tax Liability	57.768
Deferred Tax Liability	-
Liabilities Related to Non-Current Assets "Held For Sale" and "Held from Discontinued Operations"(Net)	-
Subordinated Debt	1.545.585
Other Liabilities	618.276
Shareholders' Equity	2.986.857
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>32.848.738</b>

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

**I. INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT WHICH WILL INCLUDE EVALUATIONS FROM  
CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER  
RELATED TO ACTIVITIES IN THE INTERIM PERIOD (Continued)**

Information related to HSBC Bank's unconsolidated income statement for 31 March 2019 and 31 March 2018 were shown below with the changes.

<b>STATEMENT OF INCOME (Thousand TL)</b>	<b>31.03.2019</b>
Net Interest Income	324.159
Other Non-Interest Income	213.132
<b>Total Operating Income/Expense</b>	<b>537.291</b>
Other Operating Expenses (-)	289.051
Provision for Loan Losses (-)	27.959
Net Operating Income/(Loss)	220.281
Tax Provision (-)	47.446
<b>NET PROFIT/LOSS FOR THE PERIOD</b>	<b>172.835</b>
<b>STATEMENT OF INCOME (Thousand TL)</b>	<b>31.03.2018</b>
Net Interest Income	439.323
Other Non-Interest Income	60.094
<b>Total Operating Income/Expense</b>	<b>499.417</b>
Other Operating Expenses (-)	248.732
Provision for Loan Losses and Other Receivables (-)	182.821
Net Operating Income/Loss	67.864
Tax Provision (-)	17.752
<b>NET PROFIT/LOSS FOR THE PERIOD</b>	<b>50.112</b>

(\*) "Reserve for Employee Termination Benefits" is disclosed in "Personnel Expenses" in the income statement as prior period financial statements.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

---

**I. INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT WHICH WILL INCLUDE EVALUATIONS FROM  
CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER  
RELATED TO ACTIVITIES IN THE INTERIM PERIOD (Continued)**

**Message from David Eldon, Chairman**

Global growth in 2019 is still slowing against a backdrop of a subdued global environment. However, equity markets have been rising, rebounding from a weak end to 2018 as concerns over the China-US trade dispute eased and major central banks grew more accommodative. Global GDP growth was 2,9% in 2018 and our forecasts for 2019 and 2020 are both set at 2,4% and 2,4% respectively. Our global inflation forecasts for 2019 and 2020 have been revised to 2,7% and 2,8% respectively.

Growth dynamics in the Eurozone continued to stagnate in the first quarter of 2019. Service-sector and consumer indicators rebounded fairly sharply showing signs of stabilization in February underpinned by a robust labour market. However, exports and trade continued to witness a slowdown. Forward-looking data continued to point to weakness, especially in the manufacturing sector. Political uncertainties around Brexit and unresolved trade issues remain. Our forecast for Eurozone GDP growth for 2019 has been revised to 1% and the 2020 forecast remains at 1,3%. Emerging Markets GDP growth forecasts for 2019 and 2020 remains at 4,3% and 4,6% respectively.

With specific reference to Turkey, rebalancing continued in the first quarter owing to the Government's coordinated policy actions. The leading indicators suggest that there has been a moderate recovery in domestic demand in the first quarter underpinned by the strong upward trend in net exports. The Current Account balance is expected to maintain its improving trend and developments in domestic demand conditions and tight monetary stance have led to some improvements in inflation indicators. Headline inflation improved to 19,7% in March 2019 from 20,3% at the end of 2018. The Central Bank has been playing an active role in maintaining price stability. The first quarter also witnessed local elections and market fluctuations. The recent launch of the Government's structural reforms in April 2019 is aimed towards the target of a greater and more powerful economy reinforcing faith and trust in the Turkish economy.

HSBC Bank A.Ş. made a strong start to 2019 with an outstanding performance in the first quarter as we continued to deliver the positive outcomes of our long-term strategy, and are well positioned to create value for our shareholders, customers, employees and community towards a sustainable future. Customer experience, employee wellbeing and digital are at the forefront of our 2019 priorities. Together with the successful transformation achieved over past years and our strategic priorities going forward, HSBC will press forward with firm steps towards safe and sustainable growth in 2019 and beyond.

I would like to thank the Board, the Management Team, our Colleagues and our Clients for their trust and continuing commitment to HSBC.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

---

**I. INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT WHICH WILL INCLUDE EVALUATIONS FROM  
CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER  
RELATED TO ACTIVITIES IN THE INTERIM PERIOD (Continued)**

**Message from Süleyman Selim Kervancı , CEO**

After witnessing a slowdown in global growth in second half of 2018, the current global economic growth environment remains subdued with growing signs of moderation especially in the equity markets. Turkish economy is going through a period of rebalancing owing to the Government's coordinated policy actions showing a partial recovery of economic activity in first quarter of 2019 as compared to last quarter of 2018. After witnessing GDP growth rate of 2,6% in 2018, Government forecasts growth rate of 2,3% and 3,5% for 2019 and 2020 respectively. Headline inflation improved to 19,7% in March 2019 from 20,3% at the end of 2018. The current account balance improved rapidly due to the deceleration in domestic demand along with strong upward trend in net exports. Current account deficit as of end February was USD17.6bn as compared to 2018 current account deficit of USD27.6bn (3,5% of GDP). Turkey's total exports in Q119 was USD42.3bn and total imports was USD49.0bn as compared to USD45.0bn exports and USD48.9bn imports in Q418. The manufacturing sector PMI rebounded from a low of 44.4 in Q418 to 46.8 at the end of March.

The first quarter has been quite an eventful period with the local elections and markets seeing increased activity. Due to the tightening in financial conditions, aggregate demand conditions continued to have a downward effect on inflation. The central bank is continuing to maintain a strong stance on monetary policy in view of price stability. While financial conditions remained tight, moderate increase in credit growth was recorded. The unveiling of the Government's structural reforms in April 2019 is expected to promote the rebalancing of the economy pointing to positive future prospects for Turkey.

Looking at the banking sector, net profits totaled to TRY12.35bn (USD2.20bn) in Q1 2019 recording a 12% decline y/y compared to last year. The total assets of Turkey's banking sector amounted to around TRY4.1trn (USD740bn) as of end of Q119, up by 22,6% y/y. Loans increased by 14.6% y/y to TRY2.5trn (USD450bn), whilst deposits at the country's lenders climbed 24,2% over the same period, totaling to TRY2.2trn (USD394.7bn). The ratio of non-performing loans to total cash loans was 4,23% in End-March2019, surging by 1,24 pps as compared to 2,99% in End-March2018.

In 1Q19, our operating income went up by 7,6% from 1Q18 to TRY537mn, while total operating expenses increased by 16,2% from 1Q18, to TRY289mn. HSBC Turkey recorded a profit before tax of TRY220.3mn as of 1Q19. Our cost/income ratio was 53,8%. As of 1Q19, the loan portfolio increased by 2,9% over YE18, to TRY16.8 bn, and deposits decreased 5,9% over YE18, to TRY23.4bn. NPL ratio was 5,4% at end-March 2019, and the capital adequacy ratio was 18,66%, above the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency target minimum ratio of 12%.

After successfully completing a massive transformation in 2018, 2019 is an important year to keep up the momentum we achieved in the last couple of years. Customer, employee and digital are at the top of this year's agenda. With our objective to make HSBC a better place to work and bank, we strongly value building the healthiest human system for our employees to offer better customer experience. We continue to deepen our relationship with our customers by being both an advisor and a fellow to them and place thoroughgoing emphasis on 'customer obsessed approach'. The recent proof of HSBC Turkey's 'customer obsessed' approach has just come by with 'Achievement in Customer Excellence' (ACE) Awards where HSBC Turkey Complaint Handling Team has won the Diamond Award for being the best bank in 2018 for delivering the best customer experience in complaint management among private banks. Our efforts have also been recognized recently at the Turkey Bonds and Loans awards where HSBC Turkey won 8 awards in different categories for 2018. We aim for safe sustainable growth by adding value to our existing customers and also by adding new customers to our portfolio. While doing this, we will not give up on our conduct approach that we have been investing on for years as HSBC. We have also embarked on our digital journey with the aim to provide our customers with a seamless digital banking experience through simplified processes and improved digital capabilities.

**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

---

**I. INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT WHICH WILL INCLUDE EVALUATIONS FROM  
CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER  
RELATED TO ACTIVITIES IN THE INTERIM PERIOD (Continued)**

Amidst the constantly changing operating environment, whilst a lot has been achieved, we aim to achieve a lot more in 2019. This will be a year where the pace of change only accelerates.

I would like to thank my management team and all of our colleagues for their commitment and dedication, as well as our clients for giving us their confidence and trust. Wishing everyone a successful 2019.



**CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED  
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ORIGINALLY ISSUED  
IN TURKISH, SEE NOTE 3.I**

**HSBC BANK A.Ş.**

**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AT 31 MARCH 2019**

---

**I. INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT WHICH WILL INCLUDE EVALUATIONS FROM CHAIRMAN  
OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RELATED TO  
ACTIVITIES IN THE INTERIM PERIOD (Continued)**

**10. Additional Information on Period Between 01.01.2019-31.03.2019**

None.

.....